



# Supplementary Papers

Contact Officer: Ron Schrieber, Democratic Services Officer

Tel: 01235 540307

FOR THE MEETING OF

## Joint Audit and Governance Committee

held in the Meeting Room 1, 135 Eastern Avenue, Milton Park, Milton, OX14 4SB

on Monday 28 SEPTEMBER 2015 at 6.30 PM

**Open to the public including the press**

The reports marked 'to follow' on the agenda are attached.

Please bring these with you to the meeting.

Ron Schrieber, Democratic Services Officer, Democratic Services Officer

**Statement of accounts 2014/15 - South Oxfordshire** (Pages 2 - 85)

To consider the head of finance's report.

**Statement of accounts 2014/15 - Vale of White Horse** (Pages 86 - 168)

To consider the head of finance's report.

# Joint Audit and Governance Committee



Report of Head of Finance

Author: Simon Hewings

Telephone: 01235 540526

Textphone: 18001 01235 540526

E-mail: [simon.hewings@southandvale.gov.uk](mailto:simon.hewings@southandvale.gov.uk)

Wards affected: all

South Cabinet member responsible: Jane Murphy

Vale Cabinet member responsible: Matthew Barber

Tel: 07970 932054

Tel: 07816 481452

E-mail: [jane.murphy@southoxon.gov.uk](mailto:jane.murphy@southoxon.gov.uk)

E-mail: [matthew.barber@whitehorsedc.gov.uk](mailto:matthew.barber@whitehorsedc.gov.uk)

To: Joint Audit and Governance Committee

DATE: 28 September 2015

## Statement of accounts 2014/15

### Recommendation

That the statement of accounts for South Oxfordshire District Council for 2014/15 be approved as amended and signed by the chairman of this meeting of the committee.

### Purpose of Report

1. To consider the processes involved in the production of the statements of accounts for both councils and to approve the final versions for 2014/15.

### Strategic Objectives

2. The council has a strategic objective of effective management of resources. The timely production, audit and publication of the statement of accounts is fundamental to this objective.

### Background

3. The head of finance approved the 2014/15 statements of accounts for both South Oxfordshire District Council and Vale of White Horse District Council for external audit by the required deadline of 30 June 2015. The audit of those statements has

now been completed. Following an informal training session for members of this committee, revised statements are now presented to the committee for approval.

4. Although the stated aim of achieving unqualified accounts by the statutory deadlines has been achieved, the process of producing the accounts was not without its problems this year. Accountancy had set an internal deadline of 16 June to complete the accounts for sign-off by the head of finance. This date had been set as part of preparing for the earlier sign-off date of 31 May which will come into force from 2017. However, the earlier date was not achieved and both sets of accounts were signed off on the statutory deadline date of 30 June.
5. There are a number of key reasons for the problems encountered. Firstly, the fire at the council offices in Crowmarsh Gifford in January caused disruption to working practices across the council and it was not until mid-June that all accountancy staff could be located in the same office at Milton Park. This disruption impacted not only on productivity of accountancy, but also on the other council staff that accountancy rely on for information to close the accounts. The subsequent insurance claim has also substantially diverted key staff from their routine accountancy work. Second, three accountancy staff (from a team of 12) were diverted for three weeks in late April/early May to work on the elections. Finally, a key member of the accountancy team with particular specialisms in capital, treasury and collection fund matters left the councils' employment during April and their duties had to be picked up by team members with less experience.
6. The first two of these key reasons are hopefully one-off events: the May 2015 elections were the most complex that the council has had to administer and the combination of general, district and parish elections on the same day will not be repeated for 20 years. Despite the challenges detailed above satisfactory statements of accounts were produced by the statutory deadline. However, the challenge of moving to an earlier sign-off deadline of 31 May should not be underestimated.
7. Accountancy has already started to think ahead to next year's closedown process and will again attempt to achieve head of finance sign-off on 16 June. We intend to undertake an in-year "mini closedown" which it is anticipated will reduce the workload required at year end. Where tasks can be completed earlier in the year then these will be identified and brought forward. An example of this would be property revaluations which will be requested earlier in the year. The accountants are also continuing to work on better links between the ledger systems, spreadsheet workings and the final accounts documents. However, earlier closedown will need the assistance of staff across the council to ensure information is produced and finalised earlier than it is now.

### **Financial Implications**

8. There are no direct financial implications arising from this report.

### **Legal Implications**

9. Approval of the amended statement of accounts by the committee fulfils the requirements of the Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations 2011.

**Risks**

10. None

**Other Implications**

11. None

**Conclusion**

12. The audit of the 2014/15 statements of accounts is now substantially complete and, following their approval by joint committee, they can be published.

**Statement of accounts**



Listening Learning Leading

**2014/15**

## Contents

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Explanatory foreword</b>	3
<b>Statement of responsibilities for the statement of accounts</b>	10
<b>Audit opinion</b>	11
<b>The accounting statements:</b>	14
<b>Comprehensive income and expenditure statement</b>	16
<b>Movement in reserves statement</b>	17
<b>Balance sheet</b>	18
<b>Cash flow statement</b>	19
<b>Notes to the accounting statements</b>	20
<b>Collection fund account</b>	54
<b>Notes to the collection fund account</b>	55
<b>Statement of accounting policies</b>	57
<b>Glossary of terms</b>	73
<b>Annual governance statement</b>	80

# **Explanatory foreword to the 2014/15 statement of accounts**

## **Introduction**

This explanatory foreword provides a commentary on the council's financial performance during 2014/15. It is a guide to the most significant matters reported in the accounts, an explanation in overall terms of the council's financial position at the end of the financial year and a commentary on the council's future prospects. This foreword does not form part of the financial statements. Whilst this foreword may refer to the policies and strategies of the council, its purpose is not to comment on them.

To assist the reader, a glossary of financial terms is provided on pages 73-79.

## **The council's accounts**

The council's Statement of Accounts (SoA) shows the financial results of the council's activities for the year ended 31 March 2015, and summarises the overall financial position of the council as at 31 March 2015. It is prepared in accordance with the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom ("the code"). The accounts have been compiled under International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

In addition, the Annual Governance Statement sets out the purpose and nature of the council's governance framework. It also provides a review of the effectiveness of the governance framework, and highlights any significant governance issues. This statement is published as a separate document and is available on the council's website.

## **Financial performance 2014/15**

The paragraphs below show the council's financial performance for 2014/15 in the following areas:

- revenue expenditure;
- capital expenditure;
- treasury management activities.

It also discusses the council's Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) for the year and its balance sheet at the end of the year.

## **Exceptional item – fire at the council offices, Crowmarsh Gifford**

On 15 January 2015, the main council offices at Benson Lane, Crowmarsh Gifford were severely damaged following an arson attack. As a result staff have relocated to temporary accommodation at 135 Eastern Avenue, Milton Park. The council is covered under a Zurich Municipal Select policy and the insurance underwriters have accepted liability for the claim. As such the council anticipates receiving the full reinstatement cost including contents (subject to the usual deductible excess). The council is also covered adequately for business continuity.

The building at Benson Lane, Crowmarsh Gifford has been impaired by over £3 million due to the damage caused, but this has been offset in the council balances by a debtor entry representing the eventual insurance claim.

No staff were injured as result of the fire.

### Revenue outturn 2014/15

The council's funding requirement for 2014/15, including parish precepts, was £15.1 million, after accounting for the use of reserves and investment income. Net revenue spend for the year (i.e. expenditure less income) was £3.5 million below budget as shown in the table below, analysed across the council's service areas.

Service expenditure	Budget £000	Actual £000	Variance £000
Corporate Management	717	363	(354)
Corporate strategy	5,802	5,661	(141)
Development and Housing	1,747	534	(1,213)
Economy leisure and property	(144)	(536)	(392)
Finance	2,667	2,836	169
HR, IT and technical	1,372	1,259	(113)
Legal and democratic services	876	867	(9)
Planning	2,041	1,228	(813)
Contingency	270	0	(270)
<b>Direct service expenditure</b>	<b>15,348</b>	<b>12,212</b>	<b>(3,136)</b>
Interest	(2,090)	(2,493)	(403)
Government grant income	(1,969)	(2,103)	(134)
Transfer to/from reserves	(201)	(67)	134
<b>Net revenue spend</b>	<b>11,088</b>	<b>7,549</b>	<b>(3,539)</b>
Transfer of surplus to reserves:			
Net revenue spend	0	3,539	3,539
Retained business rates	0	289	289
<b>Budget requirement set by council</b>	<b>11,088</b>	<b>11,377</b>	<b>289</b>
Parish precepts	4,000	4,000	0
<b>Total funding requirement</b>	<b>15,088</b>	<b>15,377</b>	<b>289</b>
Revenue Support Grant (RSG)	(2,672)	(2,672)	0
Retained business rates	(10,270)	(10,270)	0
Council tax income	(2,146)	(2,435)	(289)
<b>Total funding</b>	<b>(15,088)</b>	<b>(15,377)</b>	<b>(289)</b>

The major variations in service expenditure included within direct service expenditure in the table above are detailed below:

Major variations in service revenue expenditure	£000
<b>Corporate management team</b>	
<b>Corporate management team</b>	
Spending on the office move was £220,000 below budget partly due to the fire at council offices. Reduction in employee costs of £50,000 by not replacing a strategic director. Underspend of £56,000 on corporate services project.	(326)
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000.	(28)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(354)</b>



Major variations in service revenue expenditure	£000
<b>Corporate strategy</b>	
<b>Environmental services</b>	
Underspend due to staff vacancy and reduced contaminated land inspections	(60)
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000.	(81)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(141)</b>
<b>Development and housing</b>	
<b>Didcot growth point</b>	
Underspend for various feasibility studies in Didcot in regard of Orchard Centre, Didcot town centre, Jubilee Way and Didcot Gateway.	(687)
<b>Housing development</b>	
Additional capacity fund grant received for large sites programme	(500)
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000	(26)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(1,213)</b>
<b>Economy, leisure &amp; property:</b>	
<b>Economic development</b>	
Additional rental income received primarily for Station Road car park Didcot	(120)
<b>Leisure</b>	
Berinsfield co-location project delayed – procurement strategy to be agreed with Oxfordshire County Council (OCC)	(243)
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000	(29)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(392)</b>
<b>Finance</b>	
<b>Exchequer, revenues &amp; benefits</b>	
Increase in bad debt provision and additional housing benefits and contractor expenditure, off set by additional government grant income received	167
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>HR, IT and customer services</b>	
<b>IT operations</b>	
Under spend on employee costs due to vacancy and a number of IT projects were delayed by fire at the council offices	(108)
<b>Facilities</b>	
Reduction in income due to the closure of staff restaurant following the fire at the council offices	56
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000	(61)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(113)</b>
<b>Legal &amp; democratic services</b>	
<b>Electoral services</b>	
Underspend on new electoral management system (£24,000) and other costs	(60)
<b>Land charges</b>	
Legal costs in respect of claim regarding personal search agents partly offset by income being more than budgeted	101
<b>Licensing</b>	
Increased taxi licensing income compared to budget	(59)

<b>Major variations in service revenue expenditure</b>	<b>£000</b>
<b>Legal</b>	
Increased expenditure on external legal fees, books and publications, and legal income less than budgeted	66
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000	(57)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(9)</b>
<b>Planning</b>	
<b>Building control</b>	
Under spend on employee and running costs	(72)
<b>Policy, conservation and design</b>	
Local plan and Area Action Plan delays and staff vacancies	(223)
<b>Development services</b>	
Increased income due to extra work, employee costs underspend due to vacancies	(518)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(813)</b>
<b>Contingency</b>	(270)
<b>Total underspend on direct service expenditure</b>	<b>(3,136)</b>

### Capital outturn 2014/15

Capital expenditure totalled £2.5 million in 2014/15. At the start of the year the approved capital programme was £5.6 million, but by year end transfers from the provisional capital programme, and reprofiling into future years resulted in a net decrease of this amount to £5.0 million. Spend for the year was £2.5 million, £2.5 million below budget. Material capital expenditure projects include grants to local organisations £0.4 million and disabled facilities grants £0.5 million.

Capital expenditure is paid for out of money we have set aside from the sale of assets (capital receipts), investment income, reserves and external contributions. We have no external debt and have no plans to borrow to pay for future capital expenditure. Note 21a details how this year's capital expenditure was financed.

Further details on both revenue and capital expenditure for 2014/15 are provided in an outturn report to scrutiny committee considered at its meeting in September 2015, which includes an analysis of the underspend.

### Treasury management 2014/15

By actively managing its investments, the council earned interest and investment income of £2.5 million against a budget of £2.1 million. The average rate earned on cash investments for the year was 1.8 per cent. Of this income, £0.4 million represents dividends accumulated on the council's unit trust holdings, which are distributed as additional units. The remaining income will fund revenue expenditure during 2015/16.

Further details on treasury management for 2014/15 are provided in the treasury management outturn report to both audit and corporate governance committee and cabinet, considered during September 2015.

### Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) 2014/15

The CIES presents the council's income and expenditure for the year based on accounting standards, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Councils raise taxation to cover

expenditure in accordance with regulations but this is different to the accounting cost. The table below reconciles the direct service expenditure for the year shown in the revenue outturn table on page 4 to the cost of services shown in the CIES, showing the adjusting transactions.

2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000
<b>12,065</b>	<b>Direct service expenditure (revenue outturn)</b>	<b>12,212</b>
	Net capital transactions:	
1,361	Depreciation, impairments and revaluations	733
1,882	Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	2,084
56	Section 106 expenditure charged to revenue	100
(135)	New equity loans issued and existing loans revalued in year	(179)
<b>3,164</b>		<b>2,738</b>
495	Pension adjustments required under IAS 19	(227)
1,110	Property trading accounts included in service expenditure	1,129
(104)	Overhead charged to items below cost of services	(132)
24	Short-term compensated absences accrual	0
<b>16,754</b>	<b>Cost of services (CIES)</b>	<b>15,720</b>

From the net cost of services calculated as above, accounting adjustments, including adjustments for the council's fixed assets, along with adjustments for investment income and notional charges for the council's pension fund liability (under International Accounting Standard (IAS) 19), mean that after the total financing from taxation and non-specific grant income of £21.6 million, the council's surplus on provision of services was £2.9 million.

This surplus is then adjusted further to produce the total comprehensive income and expenditure figure for the year which is a deficit of £7.8 million. This figure corresponds to the total movement on the balance sheet for the year.

### Balance sheet

The reported net worth of the council decreased from £118.4 million to £110.6 million at 31 March 2015, a decrease of £7.8 million. This movement, which is also detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement (MiRS), is principally the result of the following material changes:

- a) **Property, plant and equipment.** The value of the council's property, plant and equipment fell by £2.4 million to £29.4 million. This fall includes the £3 million impairment to the council's office buildings due to the fire as discussed above. The corresponding debtor for the insurance claim is included within short term debtors.
- b) **Long term investments.** At 31 March 2015 the council's long term investments were valued at £37.5 million, an increase of £4.2 million over the previous year. This is the result of the council making more deposits for periods greater than one year than in the previous year.
- c) **Pension liability.** The statement of accounts identifies details of the council's future commitments with regard to pension provision for its current and former employees. The council's net pension liability increased by £12.2 million to £52.6 million. This liability is based on a series of actuarial assumptions which can and do change from year to year. The increase in liability is the result of a fall in the long term expected rate of return on pension scheme investments, and an increase in life expectancy for both current and future pensioners. Further information can be found in note 17.

At the balance sheet date the council had usable reserves of £85.1 million, made up of £36.0 million general fund balance, £19.0 million in earmarked revenue reserves, £25.0 million in capital receipts and £5.1 million in unapplied capital grants.

### **Material events after the balance sheet date**

There are no material events after the balance sheet date.

### **Collection fund**

The collection fund is an agent's statement that reflects the statutory obligation of billing authorities to maintain a separate Collection Fund. The statement shows the transactions of the billing authority in relation to the collection from local taxpayers of Council Tax and Non Domestic Rates (NDR) and its distribution to precepting bodies. For the council, the major council tax precepting bodies are Oxfordshire County Council (OCC) and the Police and Crime Commissioner for Thames Valley.

On council tax, income of £85.8 million was received and £86.0 million was paid out in precepts and demands. After taking the provision for bad debts into account, the surplus on the council tax collection fund balance at the end of the year was £2.7 million. This will be re-distributed to all major precepting authorities.

On Non Domestic Rates (NDR), £42.4 million was received and £42.5 million was paid out to the council, central government and Oxfordshire County Council (OCC). After taking the provision for bad debts and the provision for appeals into account, the deficit on the NDR collection fund balance at the end of the year was £2.6 million. This will be redistributed to the council, central government and OCC.

### **Future prospects**

As part of the annual budget setting process for 2015/16, council agreed both its Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) for 2015/16 to 2019/20, and the Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) for the same period. The MTFS sets out the objectives to be achieved and principles to be followed in setting the budget. The MTFP meanwhile provides a forward budget model for the next five years, highlighting known estimated budget pressures for new responsibilities and changes in legislation, predicted investment and capital receipts.

The MTFP highlights significant pressure the council anticipates in setting its revenue budget during the period covered. The key pressures are the anticipated reduction in government grant funding, and cost pressures in future years.

For 2015/16 the revenue budget is forecast to use £2.0 million of reserves, of which £1.1million is to fund one-off expenditure. Based on the assumptions included within the MTFP it is estimated that between 2016/17 and 2019/20 up to £15.0 million of the council's revenue reserves will need to be used to maintain a balanced budget unless further savings can be found.

Officers consider that the pressures highlighted are manageable in this period, in light of the reserves and balances available to the council. The council has already made considerable revenue savings in recent years by:

- merging its management team with Vale of White Horse District Council;

- merging many of its operational service teams with Vale of White Horse District Council;
- undertaking joint procurement with Vale of White Horse District Council;
- introducing “lean” business processes to save officer time.

Continuation of these initiatives is expected to help meet the financial challenges facing the council.

As part of budget setting for 2015/16, council also agreed a capital programme to 2019/20 costing £42.5 million. The agreed financing of this programme is as follows:

- £39.8 million - council resources including New Homes Bonus;
- £2.7 million - other contributions.

### **Council resources**

Based on the council’s budget proposals for revenue and capital, including assumptions about earnings on investment income, it is forecast that by 31 March 2020 the council will hold £25.0 million in usable reserves, made up of £11.4 million general fund balance, £11.1 million in earmarked revenue reserves, and £2.5 million in capital receipts.

William Jacobs  
Head of finance and chief finance officer  
30 June 2015



# **Independent auditor's report to the members of South Oxfordshire District Council**

## **Opinion on the Authority's financial statements**

We have audited the financial statements of South Oxfordshire District Council for the year ended 31 March 2015 under the Audit Commission Act 1998. The financial statements comprise the Movement in Reserves Statement, the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Balance Sheet, the Cash Flow Statement and the related notes 1 to 30, and Collection Fund and the related notes 1 to 3. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2014/15.

This report is made solely to the members of South Oxfordshire District Council, as a body, in accordance with Part II of the Audit Commission Act 1998 and for no other purpose, as set out in paragraph 48 of the Statement of Responsibilities of Auditors and Audited Bodies published by the Audit Commission in March 2010. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the authority and the authority's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

## **Respective responsibilities of the Head of Finance and auditor**

As explained more fully in the Statement of the Head of Finance Responsibilities set out on page 10, the Head of Finance is responsible for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts, which includes the financial statements, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2014/15, and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. Our responsibility is to audit and express an opinion on the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland). Those standards require us to comply with the Auditing Practices Board's Ethical Standards for Auditors.

## **Scope of the audit of the financial statements**

An audit involves obtaining evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements sufficient to give reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement, whether caused by fraud or error. This includes an assessment of: whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the Authority's circumstances and have been consistently applied and adequately disclosed; the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by the Head of Finance; and the overall presentation of the financial statements. In addition, we read all the financial and non-financial information in the explanatory foreword and the statement of accounts to identify material inconsistencies with the audited financial statements and to identify any information that is apparently materially incorrect based on, or materially inconsistent with, the knowledge acquired by us in the course of performing the audit. If we become aware of any apparent material misstatements or inconsistencies we consider the implications for our report.

## **Opinion on financial statements**

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the financial position of South Oxfordshire District Council as at 31 March 2015 and of its expenditure and income for the year then ended; and

- have been prepared properly in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2014/15.

### **Opinion on other matters**

In our opinion, the information given in the Statement of Accounts 2014/15 for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

### **Matters on which we report by exception**

We report to you if:

- in our opinion the annual governance statement does not reflect compliance with 'Delivering Good Governance in Local Government: a Framework' published by CIPFA/SOLACE in June 2007 (updated as at December 2012);
- we issue a report in the public interest under section 8 of the Audit Commission Act 1998;
- we designate under section 11 of the Audit Commission Act 1998 any recommendation as one that requires the Authority to consider it at a public meeting and to decide what action to take in response; or
- we exercise any other special powers of the auditor under the Audit Commission Act 1998.

We have nothing to report in these respects.

### **Conclusion on the Authority's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources**

#### **Respective responsibilities of the Authority and the auditor**

The Authority is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources, to ensure proper stewardship and governance, and to review regularly the adequacy and effectiveness of these arrangements.

We are required under Section 5 of the Audit Commission Act 1998 to satisfy ourselves that the Authority has made proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. The Code of Audit Practice issued by the Audit Commission requires us to report to you our conclusion relating to proper arrangements, having regard to relevant criteria specified by the Audit Commission.

We report if significant matters have come to our attention which prevent us from concluding that the Authority has put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. We are not required to consider, nor have we considered, whether all aspects of the Authority's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources are operating effectively.

#### **Scope of the review of arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources**

We have undertaken our audit in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice, having regard to the guidance on the specified criteria, published by the Audit Commission in October 2014, as to whether the Authority has proper arrangements for:

- securing financial resilience; and
- challenging how it secures economy, efficiency and effectiveness.



The Audit Commission has determined these two criteria as those necessary for us to consider under the Code of Audit Practice in satisfying ourselves whether the Authority put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2015.

We planned our work in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice. Based on our risk assessment, we undertook such work as we considered necessary to form a view on whether, in all significant respects, the Authority had put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

**Conclusion**

On the basis of our work, having regard to the guidance on the specified criteria published by the Audit Commission in October 2014, we are satisfied that, in all significant respects, South Oxfordshire District Council put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2015.

**Certificate**

We certify that we have completed the audit of the accounts of South Oxfordshire District Council in accordance with the requirements of the Audit Commission Act 1998 and the Code of Audit Practice issued by the Audit Commission.

*Mick West  
for and on behalf of Ernst & Young LLP, Appointed Auditor  
Luton  
29 September 2015*

## Core financial statements

The following pages show the council's core financial statements, and the notes to the accounts. The core statements are as follows:

**Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)** (page 16). This shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Authorities raise taxation (council tax) to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations; this may be different from the accounting cost. This difference can be seen in the MiRS on the line "Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulation".

**Movement in Reserves Statement (MiRS)** (page 17). This shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the authority, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and other reserves. The (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services line shows the true economic cost of providing the council's services, more details of which are shown in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement. These are different from the statutory amounts required to be charged to the general fund balance for council tax setting purposes. The net increase/decrease before transfers to earmarked reserves line shows the statutory general fund balance before any discretionary transfers to or from earmarked reserves undertaken by the council.

**Balance Sheet (BS)** (page 18). This shows the value (as at the balance sheet date) of the assets and liabilities recognised by the council. The net assets of the council (being assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held by the council. Reserves are reported in two categories. The first category of reserves are usable reserves, i.e. those that the council may use to provide services, subject to the need to maintain a prudent level of reserves and any statutory limitations on their use (e.g. the capital receipts reserve that may only be used to fund capital expenditure or repay debt). The second category of reserves includes reserves that hold unrealised gains and losses (e.g. the revaluation reserve), where amounts would only become available to provide services if the assets are sold; and reserves that hold timing differences shown in the MiRS line 'adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations'.

**Cash Flow Statement (CFS)** (page 19). This shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the council during the reporting period. The statement shows how the authority generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the council are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the council. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (e.g. borrowing) to the council.

**Notes to the core financial statements** (pages 20-53). The core statements are supported by comprehensive notes to the accounts.

**Accounting policies** (pages 57-72). These are the accounting policies adopted in compiling the council's accounting statements which explain the basis on which the figures in the accounts have been prepared.

## Supplementary financial statements

In addition to core financial statements and notes the council, as an authority that issues council tax and business rates bills, maintains a separate income and expenditure account, the **collection fund**, showing transactions in relation to this income and how the demands on the fund from central government, Oxfordshire County Council, Police and Crime Commissioner for Thames Valley and town and parish councils have been satisfied. This is shown on pages 54-56.

## Comprehensive income and expenditure statement

2013/14			2014/15			
Exp £000	Inc £000	Net £000		Exp £000	Inc £000	Net £000
3,690	(1,080)	2,610	Central services to the public	3,447	(994)	2,453
2,363	(874)	1,489	Cultural and related services	2,554	(984)	1,570
9,221	(3,095)	6,126	Environmental and regulatory services	9,205	(3,297)	5,908
5,371	(2,127)	3,244	Planning services	5,986	(3,123)	2,863
894	(977)	(83)	Highways and transport services	700	(954)	(254)
33,550	(32,345)	1,205	Other housing services	33,673	(32,490)	1,183
2,082	(115)	1,967	Corporate and democratic core	2,177	(180)	1,997
196	0	196	Non distributed costs	0	0	0
<b>57,367</b>	<b>(40,613)</b>	<b>16,754</b>	<b>Cost of services</b>	<b>57,742</b>	<b>(42,022)</b>	<b>15,720</b>
4,118	0	4,118	Parish council precepts and other grants	4,212	0	4,212
0	0	0	Exceptional loss (note 2)	586	0	586
0	0	0	Exceptional gain (note 2)	0	(500)	(500)
0	0	0	Exceptional impairment (note 2)	892	0	892
159	(322)	(163)	(Gain)/loss on the disposal of non-current assets	0	(304)	(304)
308	(543)	(235)	(Gain)/loss on other property accounts	337	(279)	58
1	0	1	Payments to the government housing capital receipts pool	1	0	1
<b>4,586</b>	<b>(865)</b>	<b>3,721</b>	<b>Other operating expenditure</b>	<b>6,028</b>	<b>(1,083)</b>	<b>4,945</b>
0	(1,555)	(1,555)	Interest receivable and similar income	0	(1,762)	(1,762)
0	(650)	(650)	Other investment income (dividends)	0	(731)	(731)
0	(2,000)	(2,000)	Gains/loss on disposal of investments	0	0	0
70	(1,146)	(1,076)	Income and expenditure in relation to investment properties	45	(1,153)	(1,108)
1,300	0	1,300	Net Interest on net defined benefit liability or asset	1,735	0	1,735
<b>1,370</b>	<b>(5,351)</b>	<b>(3,981)</b>	<b>Financing and investment income and expenditure</b>	<b>1,780</b>	<b>(3,646)</b>	<b>(1,866)</b>
0	(3,150)	(3,150)	Recognised capital grants and contributions	0	(904)	(904)
0	0	0	Exceptional item – insurance contribution (note 2)	0	(3,108)	(3,108)
0	(10,371)	(10,371)	Council tax	0	(10,426)	(10,426)
0	(16,397)	(16,397)	Retained business rates	0	(17,034)	(17,034)
14,320	0	14,320	Business rates tariff	14,599	0	14,599
0	(3,421)	(3,421)	Revenue support grant	0	(2,672)	(2,672)
0	(1,251)	(1,251)	Non-ringfenced government grants	0	(2,104)	(2,104)
<b>14,320</b>	<b>(34,590)</b>	<b>(20,270)</b>	<b>Taxation and non-specific grant income</b>	<b>14,599</b>	<b>(36,248)</b>	<b>(21,649)</b>
<b>77,643</b>	<b>(81,419)</b>	<b>(3,776)</b>	<b>(Surplus) or deficit on provision of services</b>	<b>80,149</b>	<b>(82,999)</b>	<b>(2,850)</b>
		<b>(1,715)</b>	<b>Total surplus or deficit on revaluation of non current assets</b>			<b>1,225</b>
		943	<b>Surplus or deficit on revaluation of available for sale financial assets</b>			(1,310)
		7,569	<b>Remeasurement of net defined benefit liability</b>			10,705
		<b>6,797</b>	<b>Total other comprehensive income and expenditure</b>			<b>10,620</b>
		<b>3,021</b>	<b>Total comprehensive income and expenditure</b>			<b>7,770</b>

## Movement in reserves statement

### For the year ended 31 March 2015

	General fund balance £000	Earmarked general fund reserves £000	Capital receipts reserve £000	Capital grants unapplied £000	Total usable reserves £000	Unusable reserves £000	Total authority reserves £000
<b>Balance - 31 Mar 2014</b>	(35,592)	(15,867)	(25,266)	(5,073)	(81,798)	(36,636)	(118,434)
<b>Movement in reserves during 2014/15</b>							
(Surplus)/deficit on provision of services	(2,850)	0	0	0	(2,850)	0	(2,850)
Other comprehensive income and expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	10,620	10,620
<b>Total comprehensive income and expenditure</b>	<b>(2,850)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,850)</b>	<b>10,620</b>	<b>7,770</b>
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (note 3)	(1,585)	992	326	(178)	(445)	445	0
<b>Net (increase)/decrease before transfers to earmarked reserves</b>	<b>(4,435)</b>	<b>992</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>(178)</b>	<b>(3,295)</b>	<b>11,065</b>	<b>7,770</b>
Transfers to/from earmarked reserves	4,056	(4,082)	(86)	111	(1)	1	0
<b>(Increase)/decrease in year</b>	<b>(379)</b>	<b>(3,090)</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(3,296)</b>	<b>11,066</b>	<b>7,770</b>
<b>Balance - 31 Mar 2015</b>	<b>(35,971)</b>	<b>(18,957)</b>	<b>(25,026)</b>	<b>(5,140)</b>	<b>(85,094)</b>	<b>(25,570)</b>	<b>(110,664)</b>

### For the year ended 31 March 2014

	General fund balance £000	Earmarked general fund reserves £000	Capital receipts reserve £000	Capital grants unapplied £000	Total usable reserves £000	Unusable reserves £000	Total authority reserves £000
<b>Balance - 31 Mar 2013</b>	(34,377)	(13,586)	(36,345)	(2,876)	(87,184)	(34,271)	(121,455)
<b>Movement in reserves during 2013/14</b>							
(Surplus)/deficit on provision of services	(3,776)	0	0	0	(3,776)	0	(3,776)
Other comprehensive income and expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	6,797	6,797
<b>Total comprehensive income and expenditure</b>	<b>(3,776)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(3,776)</b>	<b>6,797</b>	<b>3,021</b>
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (note 3)	502	0	12,940	(2,253)	11,189	(11,189)	0
<b>Net (increase)/decrease before transfers to earmarked reserves</b>	<b>(3,274)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,940</b>	<b>(2,253)</b>	<b>7,413</b>	<b>(4,392)</b>	<b>3,021</b>
Transfers to/from earmarked reserves	2,059	(2,281)	(1,861)	56	(2,027)	2,027	0
<b>(Increase)/decrease in year</b>	<b>(1,215)</b>	<b>(2,281)</b>	<b>11,079</b>	<b>(2,197)</b>	<b>5,386</b>	<b>(2,365)</b>	<b>3,021</b>
<b>Balance - 31 Mar 2014</b>	<b>(35,592)</b>	<b>(15,867)</b>	<b>(25,266)</b>	<b>(5,073)</b>	<b>(81,798)</b>	<b>(36,636)</b>	<b>(118,434)</b>

## Balance sheet

31 March 2014 £000		31 March 2015		
		£000	£000	Note
31,870	Property, plant & equipment	29,442		5
15,914	Investment Property	15,914		6
84	Intangible assets	59		
33,276	Long term investments	37,946		7
16,758	Long term debtors	16,679		8
<b>97,902</b>	<b>Long term assets</b>		<b>100,040</b>	
57,770	Short term investments	58,312		7
16	Inventories	0		
4,259	Short term debtors	7,133		8
11,077	Cash and cash equivalents	12,517		9
<b>73,122</b>	<b>Current assets</b>		<b>77,962</b>	
(11,409)	Short term creditors	(12,796)		11
(643)	Provisions	(1,087)		12
(138)	Capital grants receipts in advance	(833)		
<b>(12,190)</b>	<b>Current liabilities</b>		<b>(14,716)</b>	
(40,400)	Other long term liabilities		(52,622)	17
<b>(40,400)</b>	<b>Long term liabilities</b>		<b>(52,622)</b>	
<b>118,434</b>	<b>Net assets</b>		<b>110,664</b>	
(35,592)	Non-earmarked revenue reserves	(35,971)		
(15,867)	Earmarked revenue reserves	(18,957)		
(25,266)	Usable capital receipts reserve	(25,026)		
(5,073)	Capital grants unapplied	(5,140)		
<b>(81,798)</b>	<b>Usable reserves</b>		<b>(85,094)</b>	See MIRS
(7,817)	Revaluation reserve	(6,426)		13a
(718)	Available for sale financial instrument reserve	(2,028)		13b
(51,953)	Capital adjustment account	(50,836)		13c
40,400	Pensions reserve	52,622		13d
(16,763)	Deferred capital receipts reserve	(19,793)		13e
27	Collection fund adjustment account	703		13f
188	Short-term accumulating compensated absences	188		13g
<b>(36,636)</b>	<b>Unusable reserves</b>		<b>(25,570)</b>	
<b>(118,434)</b>	<b>Total reserves</b>		<b>(110,664)</b>	

The unaudited accounts were issued on 30 June 2015 and the audited accounts were authorised for issue on 29 September 2015.

## Cash flow statement

2013/14		2014/15	Notes
£000		£000	
<b>3,776</b>	<b>Net surplus / (deficit) on the provision of services</b>	<b>2,850</b>	
3,410	Adjust net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements	5,408	14
(6,041)	Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities	(4,316)	
<b>1,145</b>	<b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>	<b>3,942</b>	
	<b>Investing activities</b>		
(820)	Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	(3,405)	
(114,112)	Purchase of short-term and long-term investments	(45,092)	
(15,257)	Other payments for investing activities	(55)	
1,228	Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	304	
106,330	Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments	41,026	
5,922	Other receipts from investing activities	4,995	
<b>(16,709)</b>	<b>Total investing activities</b>	<b>(2,227)</b>	
	<b>Financing activities</b>		
922	Billing authorities – council tax and NDR adjustments	(275)	
<b>922</b>	<b>Total financing activities</b>		
<b>(14,642)</b>	<b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>1,440</b>	
25,719	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	11,077	
<b>11,077</b>	<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>12,517</b>	9

## Notes to the accounts 2014/15

### 1. Statement of accounting policies

Accounting policies are the specific principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by the council in preparing and presenting these financial statements. These can be reviewed in detail on pages 57-72.

### 2. Exceptional items

The following exceptional items are included in the CIES and relate to the fire at the council's offices at Crowmarsh Gifford on 15 January 2015.

	<b>2014/15 £000</b>
<b>Exceptional items included in other operating expenditure:</b>	
Revenue expenditure relating to restocking and relocation of council head office	586
Impairment of office charged to CIES	892
Interim insurance receipt on account (revenue)	(500)
<b>Exceptional item included in taxation and non-specific grant income:</b>	
Impairment of office covered by insurance	(3,108)
<b>Exceptional item included in other comprehensive income and expenditure:</b>	
Impairment of office charged to revaluation reserve	2,216
<b>Total cost charged to CIES</b>	<b>86</b>

The exceptional item included in taxation and non-specific grant income referred to above is the best estimate of the insurance receipt at this time.

### 3. Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total CIES recognised by the council in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure.



31 March 2014					31 March 2015			
Usable Reserves			Movement in unusable reserves		Usable Reserves			Movement in unusable reserves
Gen fund bal & earmarked rev reserves	Capital receipts reserve	Capital grants unapplied			Gen fund bal & earmarked rev reserves	Capital receipts reserve	Capital grants unapplied	
£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	
				<b>Adjustments primarily involving the capital adjustment account:</b>				
				Reversal of items debited or credited to the CIES:				
(584)	0	0	584	Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets	(1,592)	0	0	1592
(365)	0	0	365	Movements in the fair value of investment properties	0	0	0	0
(89)	0	0	89	Amortisation of intangible assets	(57)	0	0	57
(1,882)	0	0	1,882	Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	(2,084)	0	0	2,084
(0)	0	0	0	Amortisation of premium on financial instruments	(54)	0	0	54
				<b>Adjustments primarily involving the capital grants unapplied account:</b>				
3,150	(298)	(2,253)	(599)	Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the CIES	4,012	0	(904)	(3,108)
0	0	0	0	Expenditure funded by developers contributions	(100)	0	100	0
				<b>Adjustments primarily involving the capital receipts reserve:</b>				
2,163	(2,427)	0	264	Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the CIES	304	(304)	0	0
125	15,712		(15,837)	Use of the capital receipts reserve to finance new capital expenditure	992	886	626	(2,504)
(1)	1	0	0	Contribution from the capital receipts reserve to finance the payments to the government capital receipts pool.	(1)	1	0	0
				<b>Adjustments primarily involving the deferred capital receipts reserve</b>				
134	(48)	0	(86)	Transfer of deferred capital receipt relating to loans issued/redeemed in year	180	(257)	0	77
				<b>Adjustments primarily involving the pensions reserve:</b>				
(3,464)	0	0	3,464	Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the CIES	(3,490)	0	0	3,490
1,653	0	0	(1,653)	Employer's pension contributions and direct payments to pensioners' payable in the year.	1,973	0	0	(1,973)
				<b>Adjustments primarily involving the collection fund adjustment account:</b>				
(314)	0	0	314	Amount by which council tax and NDR income credited to the CIES is different from income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(676)	0	0	676
				<b>Adjustment primarily involving the accumulated absences account:</b>				
(24)	0	0	24	Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the CIES on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	0	0	0	0
<b>502</b>	<b>12,940</b>	<b>(2,253)</b>	<b>11,189</b>	<b>Total adjustments</b>	<b>(593)</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>(178)</b>	<b>445</b>

#### 4. Transfers to/from general fund balance and earmarked reserves

This note details all movements in the reserves that comprise the general fund balance and earmarked reserves.

31 March 2014					31 March 2015			
1 April 13 Balance brought forward £000	Trans- fers in £000	Trans- fers out £000	31 Mar 14 Balance carried forward £000		1 April 14 Balance brought forward £000	Trans- fers in £000	Trans- fers out £000	31 Mar 15 Balance carried forward £000
(750)	0	0	(750)	<b>General fund balance</b>	(750)	0	0	(750)
(23,018)	(2,893)	1,678	(24,233)	General fund balance	(24,233)	(5,866)	5,487	(24,612)
(10,609)	0	0	(10,609)	Enabling fund (a)	(10,609)	0	0	(10,609)
				Interest allocated as principal (b)				
<b>(34,377)</b>	<b>(2,893)</b>	<b>1,678</b>	<b>(35,592)</b>	<b>Total general fund balance</b>	<b>(35,592)</b>	<b>(5,866)</b>	<b>5,487</b>	<b>(35,971)</b>
				<b>Earmarked reserves</b>				
(2,411)	0	0	(2,411)	CIF Interest - capital unallocated (c)	(2,411)	0	992	(1,419)
(2,243)	0	546	(1,697)	Revenue funding (d)	(1,697)	(357)	0	(2,054)
(134)	(258)	134	(258)	Carry forwards (e)	(258)	(1,191)	258	(1,191)
(154)	0	0	(154)	Building control (f)	(154)	0	0	(154)
(1,505)	(805)	426	(1,884)	Revenue grants reserve (g)	(1,884)	(510)	256	(2,138)
(797)	(1,162)	125	(1,834)	New homes bonus (h)	(1,834)	(1,914)	0	(3,748)
(4,477)	(877)	0	(5,354)	Revenue budget smoothing reserve (i)	(5,354)	(128)	0	(5,482)
(1,865)	(410)	0	(2,275)	Unit trust dividend reinvested reserve (j)	(2,275)	(409)	0	(2,684)
0	0	0	0	Didcot reserve (k)	0	(87)	0	(87)
<b>(13,586)</b>	<b>(3,512)</b>	<b>1,231</b>	<b>(15,867)</b>	<b>Total earmarked reserves</b>	<b>(15,867)</b>	<b>(4,596)</b>	<b>1,506</b>	<b>(18,957)</b>

The purpose of each reserve is as follows:

- Accumulated surpluses in previous years, which have not yet been earmarked.
- To hold sums received from the sale of capital assets and which have now been recycled into the equivalent amount of interest and thus could be used to meet any future costs.
- To hold interest distributed on CIF balances for capital expenditure.
- From interest earnings in previous years which will be used to support the general fund revenue budget.
- By departments from underspends to cover future specific costs.
- From ring fencing the building control trading account.
- To fund revenue expenditure from grants received in advance.
- To hold receipts of new homes bonus funding.
- To fund future revenue pressures.
- To hold the dividends re-invested in the council's unit trust investments.
- To hold rental income received from land in Didcot for future investment in Didcot.

## 5. Property, plant and equipment

<b>Table 5a Movements in property, plant &amp; equipment 2014/15</b>						
	<b>Other land &amp; buildings  £000</b>	<b>Vehicles, plant &amp; equip- ment  £000</b>	<b>Infra- structure assets  £000</b>	<b>Comm- unity assets  £000</b>	<b>Assets under constr- uction  £000</b>	<b>Total PP&amp;E  £000</b>
<b>Cost or revaluation</b>						
<b>At 31 March 2014</b>	<b>31,400</b>	<b>2,132</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>34,188</b>
Additions	112	153	31	0	93	<b>389</b>
Revaluation increases/(decreases) to RR	0	0	0	991	0	<b>991</b>
Revaluation increases/(decreases) to SDPS	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
<b>At 31 March 2015</b>	<b>31,512</b>	<b>2,285</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>992</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>35,568</b>
<b>Depreciation and impairments</b>						
<b>At 1 April 2014</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>(1,921)</b>	<b>(389)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,318)</b>
Depreciation charge for 2014/15	(538)	(161)	(1)	0	0	<b>(700)</b>
Impairment losses/reversals to RR	(2,216)	0	0	0	0	<b>(2,216)</b>
Impairment losses/reversals to SDPS	(892)	0	0	0	0	<b>(892)</b>
<b>At 31 March 2015</b>	<b>(3,654)</b>	<b>(2,082)</b>	<b>(390)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(6,126)</b>
<b>Balance sheet amount at 31 March 2015</b>	<b>27,858</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>992</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>29,442</b>
<b>Balance sheet amount at 31 March 2014</b>	<b>31,392</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>31,870</b>

RR= Revaluation reserve

SDPS=Surplus or deficit on the provision of services

<b>Table 5b Movements in property, plant &amp; equipment 2013/14</b>						
	<b>Other land &amp; buildings</b>	<b>Vehicles, plant &amp; equip- ment</b>	<b>Infra- structure assets</b>	<b>Comm- unity assets</b>	<b>Assets under constr- uction</b>	<b>Total PP&amp;E</b>
	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>
<b>Cost or revaluation</b>						
<b>At 31 March 2013</b>	<b>31,262</b>	<b>2,093</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>33,889</b>
Additions	463	39	1	0	115	618
Revaluation increases/(decreases) to RR	1,715	0	0	0	0	1,715
Revaluation increases/(decreases) to SDPS	(365)	0	0	0	0	(365)
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	6	6
Disposals	(266)	0	0	0	0	(266)
Depreciation written back on revaluation	(1,409)	0	0	0	0	(1,409)
<b>At 31 March 2014</b>	<b>31,400</b>	<b>2,132</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>34,188</b>
<b>Depreciation and impairments</b>						
<b>At 1 April 2013</b>	<b>(918)</b>	<b>(1,838)</b>	<b>(387)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(3,143)</b>
Depreciation charge for 2013/14	(499)	(83)	(2)	0	0	(584)
Depreciation written back on revaluation	1,409	0	0	0	0	1,409
<b>At 31 March 2014</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>(1,921)</b>	<b>(389)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,318)</b>
<b>Balance sheet amount at 31 March 2014</b>	<b>31,392</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>31,870</b>
<b>Balance sheet amount at 31 March 2013</b>	<b>30,344</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>30,746</b>

RR= Revaluation reserve

SDPS=Surplus or deficit on the provision of services

## Depreciation

The following useful lives and depreciation rates have been used in the calculation of depreciation:

- Other land and buildings – on an individual basis as assessed by the valuer
- Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment – 1 to 24 years
- Infrastructure – 1 year.

## Capital commitments

At 31 March 2015, the council had agreed its approved and provisional capital programme for 2015/16 (total expenditure of £15.8 million including new capital growth) and an indicative programme up to the end of 2019/20.

As at the end of March 2015 the council had one capital commitment of £0.3 million in respect of capital grants awarded.

## Revaluations

The council has a rolling programme that ensures that all property, plant and equipment required to be measured at fair value is revalued at least every three years. Any assets that may be subject to special conditions will be valued more often, as required. For 2014/15 that includes the council offices at Crowmarsh Gifford.

Valuations of community assets for 2014/15 were undertaken externally by Bruton Knowles as at 31 January 2015. The valuation was prepared in accordance with the recommendations contained within the RICS Red Book, UK Appendix 5, which covers the valuation of local authority assets. A review has determined that the valuations have not altered significantly between then and 31 March 2015.

The significant assumptions applied in estimating the 2014/15 values are that:

- There is no contamination problem nor deleterious/hazardous substance present;
- Good title can be shown and that the properties comply with all legal and statutory requirements regarding either the structure or its existing /past usage,
- There will be an adequate level of expenditure on repairs and maintenance.

	<b>Land &amp; buildings</b>	<b>Vehicles, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Infrastructure &amp; community assets</b>	<b>Assets under construction</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>
Carried at historical cost	112	203	173	217	<b>705</b>
Valued at fair value as at:					
31 January 2014	23,446	0	0	0	23,446
31 January 2015	4,300	0	991	0	5,291
<b>Total value</b>	<b>27,858</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>1,164</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>29,442</b>

## 6. Investment properties

Income and expenditure in respect of investment properties is shown on the face of the CIES.

There are no restrictions on the council's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the council's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The council has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or repairs, maintenance or enhancement.

The following table summarises the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year:

<b>2013/14</b>		<b>2014/15</b>
<b>£000</b>		<b>£000</b>
<b>15,905</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>15,914</b>
9	Additions	0
<b>15,914</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>15,914</b>

The council's strategic property manager has undertaken a review of all investment properties to ensure that the carrying value of assets valued in previous years is not materially different from their fair value.

## 7. Financial instruments

The borrowings and investments disclosed in the balance sheet are made up of the following categories of financial instruments:

<b>Table 7a Categories of financial instrument</b>				
	<b>Long term</b>		<b>Current</b>	
	<b>31 March 2014 £000</b>	<b>31 March 2015 £000</b>	<b>31 March 2014 £000</b>	<b>31 March 2015 £000</b>
<b>Investments</b>				
Loans and receivables (principal amount)	13,083	16,056	57,501	58,001
Plus accrued interest	124	132	269	311
Cash equivalents (excluding bank overdraft)	0	0	11,657	12,861
<b>Loans and receivables at amortised cost (1)</b>	<b>13,207</b>	<b>16,188</b>	<b>69,427</b>	<b>71,173</b>
Available-for-sale-financial assets (2)	20,069	21,758	0	0
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>33,276</b>	<b>37,946</b>	<b>69,427</b>	<b>71,173</b>
<b>Debtors</b>				
Financial assets carried at contract amounts	16,758	16,679	1,722	1,210
<b>Total debtors</b>	<b>16,758</b>	<b>16,679</b>	<b>1,722</b>	<b>1,210</b>
<b>Creditors</b>				
Financial liabilities carried at contract amount	0	0	(4,997)	(7,469)
<b>Total creditors</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4,997)</b>	<b>(7,469)</b>

- (1) Under accounting requirements the carrying value of the financial instrument value is shown in the balance sheet which includes the principal amount borrowed or lent and further adjustments for breakage costs including accrued interest. Accrued interest is shown separately in current assets/liabilities where payments/receipts are due within one year. The effective interest rate is effectively accrued interest receivable under the instrument, adjusted for the amortisation of any premiums or discounts reflected in the purchase price.
- (2) Available for sale assets – the council holds £2.0 million of corporate bonds, £13.5 million in unit trusts with Legal & General, and £6.3 million in the CCLA pooled property fund.

### Financial instrument gains/losses

The gains and losses recognised in the CIES in relation to financial instruments are made up as follows:

<b>Table 7b Financial instruments gains and losses 2014/15</b>			
	<b>Financial assets</b>		
	<b>Loans and receivables</b>	<b>Available-for-sale assets</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>
Interest receivable and similar income	1,640	122	1,762
Other investment income (dividends)	0	731	731
<b>Total income in surplus or deficit on the provision of services</b>	<b>1,640</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>2,493</b>
Gains on revaluation	0	1,310	1,310
<b>Surplus arising on revaluation of financial assets</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,310</b>	<b>1,310</b>
<b>Net gain/(loss) for the year</b>	<b>1,640</b>	<b>2,163</b>	<b>3,803</b>

<b>Table 7c Financial instruments gains and losses 2013/14</b>			
	<b>Financial assets</b>		
	<b>Loans and receivables</b>	<b>Available-for-sale assets</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>
Interest receivable and similar income	1,372	183	1,555
Other investment income (dividends)	0	650	650
Gain/(loss) on disposal of investments	0	2,000	2,000
<b>Total income in surplus or deficit on the provision of services</b>	<b>1,372</b>	<b>2,833</b>	<b>4,205</b>
Gain on revaluation	0	1,103	1,103
<b>Surplus arising on revaluation of financial assets</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,103</b>	<b>1,103</b>
<b>Net gain/(loss) for the year</b>	<b>1,372</b>	<b>3,936</b>	<b>5,308</b>

### Fair values of assets and liabilities

Financial liabilities and financial assets represented by loans and receivables, long-term debtors and creditors are carried in the balance sheet at amortised cost (in long term assets/liabilities with accrued interest in current assets/liabilities). Their fair value can be assessed by calculating the present value of the cash flows that will take place over the remaining term of the instruments, using the following assumptions:

- For loans receivable prevailing benchmark rates have been used to provide the fair value;
- Where an instrument will mature within the next 12 months, the fair value is taken to be the carrying amount;
- No early repayment or impairment is recognised;
- The fair value of trade and other receivables is taken to be the invoiced or billed amount.

The fair values calculated are as follows:

<b>Table 7d Fair values of assets and liabilities carried at amortised cost.</b>				
<b>31 March 2014</b>			<b>31 March 2015</b>	
<b>Carrying amount £000</b>	<b>Fair value £000</b>		<b>Carrying amount £000</b>	<b>Fair value £000</b>
11,409	11,409	Short term creditors	12,796	12,796
<b>11,409</b>	<b>11,409</b>	<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>12,796</b>	<b>12,796</b>
57,501	57,770	Short term investments	58,001	58,312
10,624	10,732	Cash and cash equivalents	7,464	7,516
925	925	Money market funds	5,345	5,345
13,083	13,207	Long term investments	16,056	16,188
20,069	20,069	Available for sale investments	21,758	21,758
4,259	4,259	Short term debtors	7,133	7,133
16,758	16,758	Long term debtors	16,679	16,679
<b>123,219</b>	<b>123,720</b>	<b>Total assets</b>	<b>132,428</b>	<b>132,931</b>

The fair values for loans and receivables include accrued interest.

The comparator market rates prevailing have been taken from indicative investment rates at the balance sheet date. In practice rates will be determined by the size of the transaction and the counterparty, but it is impractical to use these figures and the difference is likely to be immaterial.

Available for sale assets are carried in the balance sheet at their fair value. These fair values are based on public price quotations where there is an active market for the instrument.

Short term debtors and creditors are carried at cost as this is a fair approximation of their value.

### **Impairment of financial assets**

On the 2 July 2007 the council agreed to deposit £2.5 million with Kaupthing Singer & Friedlander Ltd for the period 14 December 2007 to 12 December 2008 at an interest rate of 6.41 per cent. The bank went into administration at the start of October 2008, and as a result the full repayment of the deposit has not been made.

At December 2008, the amount due to be repaid was the principal amount of £2.5 million plus interest of £159,811, giving a total amount of £2,659,810. However the insolvency regulations only allow a claim up to the date that KSF went into administration on 7 October 2008. This means that the authority can only claim for £2,630,834.

The creditor report issued by the administrators Ernst & Young now indicates that the estimated return to creditors to be in the range of 84 to 86.5 per cent and an impairment to the asset was made at this time. In 2014/15 the council received further dividends, bringing the total to date to £2.2 million (83 per cent). Any further impairment is likely to be insignificant and therefore no change has been made to the previously recognised impairment.



8. Debtors

31 March 2014			31 March 2015	
Long term £000	Short term £000		Long term £000	Short term £000
0	125	Central government bodies	0	241
0	2,096	Other local authorities	0	1,873
16,758	2,038	Other entities and individuals	16,679	5,019
<b>16,758</b>	<b>4,259</b>	<b>Total debtors</b>	<b>16,679</b>	<b>7,133</b>

9. Cash and cash equivalents

The balance of cash and cash equivalents is made up of the following elements:

31 March 2014 £000		31 March 2015 £000
2	Cash held by the council	2
(580)	Bank overdraft	(344)
10,730	Bank current and instant access accounts	7,514
925	Money market funds	5,345
<b>11,077</b>	<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>12,517</b>

10. Assets held for sale

The council has no assets held for sale.

11. Short-term creditors

31 March 2014 £000		31 March 2015 £000
(834)	Central government bodies	(1,096)
(4,028)	Other local authorities	(5,067)
(6,547)	Other entities and individuals	(6,633)
<b>(11,409)</b>	<b>Total short-term creditors</b>	<b>(12,796)</b>

12. Provisions

The provision in 2014/15 represents amounts set aside to meet future potential business rate appeals liabilities.

	Provisions £000
<b>Balance at 1 April 2014</b>	<b>(643)</b>
Movement in year	(444)
<b>Balance at 31 March 2015</b>	<b>(1,087)</b>

### 13. Unusable reserves

#### Revaluation reserve

The revaluation reserve contains the gains made by the council arising from increases in the value of its property, plant and equipment. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost;
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation; or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the capital adjustment account.

<b>Table 13a Revaluation reserve</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
<b>(6,436)</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>(7,817)</b>
(2,180)	Upward revaluation of assets	(991)
465	Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the surplus/deficit on the provision of services	2,216
<b>(1,715)</b>	<b>Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non current assets not posted to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services</b>	<b>1,225</b>
82	Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation	166
252	Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped	0
<b>(7,817)</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>(6,426)</b>

#### Available for sale financial instruments reserve

The available for sale financial instruments reserve contains the gains made by the council arising from increases in the value of its investments that have quoted market prices or otherwise do not have fixed or determinable payments. The balance is reduced when investments with accumulated gains are:

- Revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost;
- Disposed of and the gains are realised.

<b>Table 13b Available for sale financial instruments reserve</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
<b>(1,661)</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>(718)</b>
(1,057)	Revaluation of investments	(1,310)
2,000	Accumulated gains on assets sold and maturing assets written out to the CIES as part of financing and investment income	
<b>(718)</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>(2,028)</b>

#### Capital adjustment account

The capital adjustment account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the CIES (with reconciling postings from the revaluation reserve to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The account is credited with the amounts set aside by the council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The account contains accumulated gains and losses on investment properties and gains recognised on donated assets that have yet to be consumed by the council.

The account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on property, plant and equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the revaluation reserve was created to hold such gains.

Note 3 provides details of the source of all the transactions posted to the account, apart from those involving the revaluation reserve.

<b>Table 13c Capital adjustment account</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
<b>(54,442)</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>(51,953)</b>
	<b>Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the CIES:</b>	
585	Charges for depreciation and impairment of non current assets	1,592
365	Revaluations (gains) / losses on property, plant and equipment	0
89	Amortisation of intangible assets	57
1,882	Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statue	2,084
12	Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain / loss on disposal to the CIES	0
(82)	Adjusting amounts written out to the revaluation reserve	(166)
	<b>Capital financing applied in the year:</b>	
(1,804)	Use of the capital receipts reserve to finance new capital expenditure	(843)
(599)	Capital grants and contributions credited to the CIES that have been applied to capital financing	(669)
(125)	Capital expenditure charged against earmarked reserves	(992)
0	Movement in the market value of investment properties debited or credited to the CIES	0
0	Transfer of dividends re-invested on unit trust investments to earmarked revenue reserves	0
2,166	Other adjustments	54
<b>(51,953)</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>(50,836)</b>

### Pensions reserve

The pensions reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The council accounts for post employment benefits

in the CIES as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the pensions reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

<b>Table 13d Pensions reserve</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
<b>31,020</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>40,400</b>
7,569	Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability/(asset) Actuarial gain/(loss)	10,705
3,464	Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement	3,490
(1,653)	Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	(1,973)
<b>40,400</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>52,622</b>

#### Deferred capital receipts reserve

The deferred capital receipts reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of non-current assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the council does not treat these gains as usable for financing new capital expenditure until they are backed by cash receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the capital receipts reserve.

<b>Table 13e Deferred capital receipts reserve</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
<b>(2,628)</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>(16,763)</b>
(15,346)	New deferred capital receipts raised in year	(3,317)
1,211	Transfer to the capital receipts reserve upon receipt of cash	287
<b>(16,763)</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>(19,793)</b>

#### Collection fund adjustment account

The collection fund adjustment account manages the differences arising from the recognition of council tax income in the CIES as it falls due from council tax payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the general fund from the collection fund.

<b>Table 13f Collection fund adjustment account</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
<b>(287)</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>27</b>
314	Amount by which council tax and non-domestic rates income credited to the CIES is different from council tax and non domestic rates income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	676
<b>27</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>703</b>

### Accumulated absences account

The accumulated absences account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the general fund balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, e.g. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the general fund balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the account.

<b>Table 13g Accumulated absences account</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
<b>164</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>188</b>
(164)	Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year	(188)
188	Amounts accrued at the end of the current year	188
<b>188</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>188</b>

### 14. Interest received, interest paid and dividends received

The cash flow for operating activities included within the cash flow statement includes the following items:

<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
1,903	Interest received	1,774
0	Interest paid	0
611	Dividends received	883
<b>2,514</b>	<b>Total interest received, interest paid and dividends received</b>	<b>2,657</b>

### 15. Amounts reported for resource allocation decision

The analysis of income and expenditure by service on the face of the CIES is that specified by the Service Reporting Code of Practice 2014/15. However, decisions about resource allocation are taken by the council on the basis of budget reports analysed across services. These reports are prepared on a different basis from the accounting policies used in the financial statements. In particular:

- No charges are made in relation to capital expenditure (whereas depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses in excess of the balance on the revaluation reserve and amortisations are charged to services in the CIES);

- The cost of retirement benefits is based on cash flows (payment of employer's pensions contributions) rather than current service cost of benefits accrued in the year;
- Expenditure on some support services is budgeted for centrally and not charged to services.

The income and expenditure of the council's principal services recorded in the budget reports for the year is as follows:

Table 15a Income and expenditure of principal services in budget format						
2013/14			Service group	2014/15		
Gross exp £000	Gross Inc £000	Net exp £000		Gross exp £000	Gross Inc £000	Net exp £000
867	(623)	244	Corporate management team	707	(344)	363
7,292	(2,451)	4,841	Corporate strategy	8,483	(2,822)	5,661
2,617	(998)	1,619	Development & housing	1,589	(1,055)	534
3681	(3,993)	(312)	Economy, leisure & property	2,034	(2,570)	(536)
34,476	(32,060)	2,416	Finance	35,369	(32,533)	2,836
1,967	(516)	1,451	HR, IT and technical	3,525	(2,266)	1,259
2,179	(1,707)	472	Legal & democratic	2,495	(1,628)	867
3,347	(2,013)	1,334	Planning	4,153	(2,925)	1,228
<b>56,426</b>	<b>(44,361)</b>	<b>12,065</b>	<b>Direct service expenditure (explanatory foreword page 4)</b>	<b>58,355</b>	<b>(46,143)</b>	<b>12,212</b>

### Reconciliation to the net expenditure in the CIES

This reconciliation shows how the figures in the income and expenditure of principal services in budget format analysis reconciles to the net cost of services per in the CIES.

Table 15b Reconciliation to net cost of services		
2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000
<b>12,065</b>	<b>Net direct service expenditure per budget format analysis</b>	<b>12,212</b>
6,342	Amounts not included in the analysis but included in the CIES	5,011
(1,653)	Amounts included in the analysis but not included in the CIES	(1,503)
<b>16,754</b>	<b>Net cost of services per the CIES</b>	<b>15,720</b>

### Reconciliation to subjective analysis

This reconciliation shows how the figures in the analysis of service income and expenditure relate to a subjective analysis of the surplus or deficit on the provision of services included in the CIES.

<b>Table 15c Reconciliation to subjective analysis</b>		
<b>2013/14 Service analysis £000</b>		<b>2014/15 Service analysis £000</b>
(44,361)	Gross service income (see table 21a)	(46,143)
(322)	Gain on the disposal of non-current assets	(304)
(1,555)	Interest receivable and similar income	(2,084)
(650)	Other investment income (dividends)	(409)
(2,000)	Gain or loss on disposal of investments	0
(34,590)	Taxation and non-specific grant income	(36,248)
2,555	Allocation of recharges	2,190
(134)	Revaluation of equity loans in year	(179)
(349)	Revaluation of fixed assets	0
(13)	Other service income	178
<b>(81,419)</b>	<b>Total income</b>	<b>(82,999)</b>
56,426	Gross service expenditure (see table 15a)	58,355
4,118	Parish council precepts and other grants	4,212
1	Payments to the government housing capital receipts pool	0
14,320	Taxation and non-specific grant income	14,599
159	Loss on the disposal of non-current assets	0
(2,555)	Allocation of recharges	(2,190)
1,388	Depreciation, amortisation and revaluation of fixed assets	1,649
56	Expenditure funded from developers contributions	100
24	Movement in provision for accumulated absences	0
13	Other service expenses	(177)
1,811	Employee expenses	1,517
1,882	Revenue expenditure financed by capital under statute	2,084
<b>77,643</b>	<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>80,149</b>
<b>(3,776)</b>	<b>(Surplus) / deficit on the provision of services</b>	<b>(2,850)</b>

## 16. Members' allowances

The council paid the following amounts to members of the council during the year.

<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
139	Basic allowance	137
59	Special responsibility allowance	71
13	Members expenses	10
<b>211</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>218</b>

## 17. Employee benefits

### Benefits payable during employment

A senior employee is one who earns a salary in excess of £150,000 (there are none of these in the council), or holds a designated position (with a salary in excess of £50,000) – these are detailed in the table below:

Post title	Financial year	Salary (including fees & allowances) £	Expenses £	Total remuneration excluding pension contributions £	Pension contributions £	Total remuneration including pension contributions £
Head of paid service	2014/15	132,274	270	132,544	16,270	148,814
	2013/14	131,674	1,923	133,597	17,513	151,110
Chief finance officer (section 151 officer) (Note 1)	2014/15	77,824	450	78,274	9,572	87,846
	2013/14	45,250	386	45,636	4,313	49,949
	2013/14	41,881	87	41,968	6,073	48,041
Monitoring officer	2014/15	79,623	69	79,692	9,794	89,486
	2013/14	79,623	293	79,916	10,590	90,506

(1) The costs for this post were apportioned between two officers from 1 April 2013 to 31 August 2013 and 1 September 2013 to 31 March 2014 following a change in responsibility.

The current chief finance officer and monitoring officer are also heads of service.

The spot point pay level for strategic directors and heads of service is as follows:

2013/14 £		2014/15 £
100,515	Strategic directors	101,115
75,300	Heads of service	75,900

In total the council employed three strategic directors and seven heads of service. During 2014/15 one strategic director resigned and was not replaced. In 2014/15, these posts were shared on a 50:50 basis with Vale of White Horse District Council; therefore the council only incurred 50 per cent of the costs shown above.

The council is also obliged to disclose the numbers of other employees that were paid a salary in excess of £50,000 (these numbers do not include the senior officers detailed above). The number of employees whose remuneration, excluding employer's pension contributions, was £50,000 or more in bands of £5,000 were:

Number of SODC employees		Remuneration band £	Number of SODC employees	
Shared with VWHDC 2013/14	SODC only 2013/14		Shared with VWHDC 2014/15	SODC only 2014/15
7	1	50,000 - 54,999	9	0
3	1	55,000 - 59,999	4	1

Under the shared working arrangements, the council recharged a total of £3.6 million of its salary costs to Vale of White Horse district council, who in turn recharged £1.8 million of its salary costs to this council.



**Termination benefits**

The number of exit packages with total cost per band and total cost of the compulsory and other redundancies are set out in the table below:

<b>Table 17d Exit packages</b>								
Exit package cost band (including special payments)	Number of compulsory redundancies		Number of other departures agreed		Total number of exit packages by cost band		Total cost of exit packages in each band	
	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14 £	2014/15 £
£0 - £20,000	3	2	1	1	4	3	35,366	34,748
£20,001 - £40,000	5	0	1	0	6	0	171,735	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>207,101</b>	<b>34,748</b>

**Post-employment benefits - defined benefit pension schemes**

**Participation in pension schemes**

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers, the council makes contributions towards the cost of post employment benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the council has a commitment to make the payments that need to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

The council participates in The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS), administered locally by Oxfordshire County Council Pension Fund (the fund). This is a funded defined benefit career average scheme, meaning that the council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pensions liabilities with investment assets. The fund is operated under the regulatory framework for the Local Government Pension Scheme. The Administering Authority for the Fund is Oxfordshire County Council. The Pension Fund Committee oversees the management of the Fund whilst the day to day fund administration is undertaken by a team within the administering authority. Where appropriate some functions are delegated to the Fund's professional advisers. Policy is determined in accordance with the Pensions Fund Regulations. The fund has an independent global custodian, BNP Paribas, whose main duties include the safekeeping of the fund's investments, the collection of income and the execution of corporate actions, such as company mergers or takeovers.

In addition arrangements for the award of discretionary post retirement benefits are awarded upon early retirement. This is an unfunded defined benefit arrangement under which liabilities are recognised when awards are made. However, there are no investment assets built up to meet these pension liabilities, and cash has to be generated to meet actual pensions payments as they fall due

The principal risks to the council of the fund are:

- Investment risk. The Fund holds investment in asset classes, such as equities, which have volatile market values and while these assets are expected to provide real returns over the long-term, the short-term volatility can cause additional funding to be required if a deficit emerges.

- Interest rate risk. The Fund's liabilities are assessed using market yields on high quality corporate bonds to discount the liabilities. As the Fund holds assets such as equities the value of the assets and liabilities may not move in the same way.
- Inflation risk. All of the benefits under the Fund are linked to inflation and so deficits may emerge to the extent that the assets are not linked to inflation.
- Longevity risk. In the event that the members live longer than assumed a deficit will emerge in the Fund. There are also other demographic risks.
- Orphan liability risk. As many unrelated employers participate in the Oxfordshire County Council Pension Fund, there is an orphan liability risk where employers leave the Fund but with insufficient assets to cover their pension obligations so that the difference may fall on the remaining employers.

All of the risks above may also benefit the council e.g. higher than expected investment returns or employers leaving the fund with excess assets which eventually get inherited by the remaining employers.

These risks are also mitigated to a certain extent by the statutory requirements to charge to the general fund the amounts required by statute.

#### **Transactions relating to retirement benefits**

The cost of retirement benefits is recognised in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge made against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post employment / retirement benefits is reversed out of the general fund via the movement in reserves statement. The following transactions have been made in the CIES and the general fund balance via the movement in reserves statement during the year:

<b>Table 17e Transactions relating to retirement benefits</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
	<b>Cost of services:</b>	
0	Current service cost	0
2,124	Service cost	1,678
40	Administrative expenses	77
	<b>Financing and investment income and expenditure</b>	
1,300	Net interest expense	1,735
<b>3,464</b>	<b>Total post employment benefit charged to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services</b>	<b>3,490</b>
	<b>Other post employment benefit charged to the CIES</b>	
	Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability comprising:	
(605)	Return on plan assets (excluding the amount included in the net interest expense)	(5,502)
6,384	Actuarial gain and losses arising on changes in demographic assumptions	0
806	Actuarial gain and losses arising on changes in financial assumptions	16,200
984	Other	7
<b>11,033</b>	<b>Total post employment benefit charges to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement</b>	<b>14,195</b>
	<b>Movement in reserves statement</b>	
(3,464)	Reversal of net charges made to the surplus or deficit for the Provision of Services for post employment benefits in accordance with the code	(3,490)
	Actual amount charged against the general fund balance for pensions in the year:	
1,653	Employers' contributions payable to scheme	1,973

**Pensions assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet**

The amount included in the balance sheet arising from the authority's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:

<b>Table 17f Pensions assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
75,373	Fair value of employer assets	81,571
(111,994)	Present value of funded liabilities	(130,189)
(3,779)	Present value of unfunded liabilities	(4,004)
<b>(40,400)</b>	<b>Net liability arising from defined benefit obligation</b>	<b>(52,622)</b>

<b>Table 17g Reconciliation of the movements in the fair value of the scheme assets</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
73,681	Opening balance at 1 April	75,373
3,124	Interest on assets	3,262
604	Return on assets less interest	5,502
79	Other actuarial gains / (losses)	0
(40)	Administration expenses	(77)
1,406	Employer contributions	1,721
465	Contributions by scheme participants	557
(3,946)	Benefits paid	(4,767)
<b>75,373</b>	<b>Closing present value of scheme assets</b>	<b>81,571</b>

<b>Table 17h Reconciliation of the movements in the fair value of the scheme liabilities</b>				
<b>Funded liabilities 2013/14 £000</b>	<b>Unfunded liabilities 2013/14 £000</b>		<b>Funded liabilities 2014/15 £000</b>	<b>Unfunded liabilities 2014/15 £000</b>
<b>(101,214)</b>	<b>(3,487)</b>	<b>Opening balance at 1 April</b>	<b>(111,994)</b>	<b>(3,779)</b>
(1,928)	0	Current service cost	(1,678)	0
(4,279)	(145)	Interest cost	(4,836)	(161)
(465)	0	Contributions by scheme participants	(557)	0
(6,023)	(361)	Remeasurement (gains) and losses: Actual gain and losses arising on changes in demographic assumptions	0	0
(767)	(39)	Actual gain and losses arising on changes in financial assumptions	(15,891)	(309)
(1,069)	6	Other	0	(7)
(196)	0	Past service costs	0	0
3,947	247	Benefits paid	4,767	252
<b>(111,994)</b>	<b>(3,779)</b>	<b>Closing present value of liabilities</b>	<b>(130,189)</b>	<b>(4,004)</b>

The discretionary benefits arrangements have no assets to cover its liabilities. The LGPS' assets consist of the following categories.

<b>Table 17i Breakdown of fund assets at fair value</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
46,641	Equity instruments	55,057
4,613	Private equity	0
3,769	Property	5,034
	Bonds:	
9,045	Government bonds	9,711
3,015	Corporate bonds	2,993
<b>12,060</b>	<b>Total bonds</b>	<b>12,704</b>
	Other investment funds:	
3,015	LLPs	2,752
0	Diversified growth fund	3,780
1,507	Hedge funds	23
<b>4,522</b>	<b>Total other investment funds</b>	<b>6,555</b>
3,768	Cash and cash equivalents	2,221
<b>75,373</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,571</b>

The council's share of the assets of the fund is approximately five per cent.

Of the equities allocation above, 30.3 per cent are UK investments, 31.9 per cent are overseas investments, and the rest are private equities of unspecified origin. Of the equities, 49 per cent are listed and 51 per cent are not.

The gilts allocation consists of 5 per cent in UK fixed interest government securities, 2.1 per cent overseas fixed interest government securities and 4.8 per cent in UK index-linked government securities.

The other bonds allocation consists of 2.9 per cent in UK corporate bonds and 0.7 per cent in overseas corporate bonds.

The majority of scheme assets have quoted prices in active markets. The proportion of assets held that do are; equities 49 per cent, Government bonds 100 per cent, corporate bonds 100 per cent, cash and cash equivalents 100 per cent.

### Basis for estimating assets and liabilities

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels, etc. The latest actuarial valuation of South Oxfordshire District Council's liabilities took place as at 31 March 2013. The principal assumptions used by the independent qualified actuaries in updating the latest valuation of the fund were:

Table 17j Principal actuarial assumptions		
2013/14		2014/15
4.4%	<b>Long-term expected rate of return on assets in the scheme <sup>1</sup></b> All assets	3.2%
	<b>Mortality assumptions:</b>	
	Longevity at 65 for current pensioners:	
23.2yrs	• Men	23.3yrs
25.5yrs	• Women	25.7yrs
	Longevity at 65 for future pensioners:	
25.4yrs	• Men	25.5yrs
27.9yrs	• Women	28.0yrs
	<b>Other assumptions:</b>	
3.5%	Inflation – RPI	3.1%
2.7%	Inflation – CPI	2.3%
4.5%	Rate of general increase in salaries	4.1%
2.7%	Rate of increase to pensions	2.3%
4.4%	Discount rate	3.2%

The estimation of the defined benefit obligations is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table above. The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assumes for each change that the assumption analysed changes while all the other assumptions remain constant. The assumptions in longevity, for example, assume

<sup>1</sup> For accounting years beginning on or after 1 January 2013, the expected return and the interest cost has been replaced with a single net interest cost, which effectively sets the expected return equal to the discount rate.

that life expectancy increases for men and women. In practice this is unlikely to be correct, and changes in some of the assumptions may be interrelated. The estimates in the sensitivity analysis have followed the accounting policies for then scheme, i.e. on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis below did not change from those used in the previous period.

<b>Table 17k Sensitivity analysis</b>		
	<b>Increase in assumption 2014/15 £000</b>	<b>Decrease in assumption 2014/15 £000</b>
Mortality (increase or decrease in 1 year)	4,654	(4,694)
Rate of increase in salaries (increase or decrease by 0.1 per cent)	(179)	179
Rate of increase in pensions and deferred revaluation (increase or decrease by 0.1 per cent) <sup>2</sup>	(2,061)	2,028
Rate for discounting scheme liabilities (increase or decrease by 0.1 per cent)	2,185	(2,223)

### **Impact on the council's cash flows**

The objectives of the scheme are to keep employers' contributions at as constant a rate as possible, at a reasonable cost to the scheme employers and taxpayers, whilst ensuring the overall solvency of the fund. There are no minimum funding requirements but contributions are generally set to target a funding level of 100 per cent. Funding levels are monitored regularly and the next triennial valuation is due to be completed on 31 March 2016.

The scheme will need to take account of the national changes to the scheme under the Public Pensions Services Act 2013. Under the Act, the Local Government Pension Scheme in England and Wales may not provide benefits in relation to service after 31 March 2014. The Act provides for scheme regulations to be made within a common framework, to establish new career average revalued earnings schemes to pay pensions and other benefits.

The actuarial estimate of the duration of the council's liabilities is 17 years.

The council anticipates paying £1.7 million in contributions to the scheme in 2015/2016.

### **18. External audit costs**

The council has incurred the following costs in relation to the audit of the statement of accounts, certification of grant claims and statutory inspections and to non-audit services provided by the council's external auditors.

In 2014/15 external audit services were provided by Ernst & Young LLP.

<sup>2</sup> Pensions increases and deferred revaluation are linked to inflation (CPI).

2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000
57	Fees payable with regard to external audit services carried out by the appointed auditor for the year	57
0	Fees payable to audit commission in respect of statutory inspections	0
16	Fees payable to external auditor for the certification of grant claims and returns for the year	12
<b>73</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>69</b>

## 19. Grant income

The council credited the following grants, contributions and donations to the CIES in 2014/15.

2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000
	<b>Credited to taxation and non specific grant income</b>	
0	Business rates section 31 grant reconciliation	82
383	Business rates scheme	853
27	Contributions to partnerships projects	0
68	Council tax freeze grant	67
18	Council tax relief	8
2,552	Developers contributions	267
518	Disabled facilities grant	493
0	Emergency financial assistance to local authorities	60
15	Flood alleviation grant	0
1,163	New homes bonus	1,914
3	Other	6
3,421	Revenue support grant	2,672
<b>8,168</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>6,422</b>
	<b>Credited to services</b>	
0	Community right to buy	8
16	Community right to challenge	9
0	Council tax new burdens	69
13	Election reform	49
0	Environmental stewardship award	4
545	Housing benefit - admin	395
29,421	Housing benefit - subsidy	29,220
25	Leader	0
0	Localising council tax admin subsidy	89
41	Neighbourhood planning	10
46	New burdens	13
525	New homes zones	500
187	Business rates collection allowance	189
32	Other	0
105	Partnerships and community safety	20
250	Transformation Challenge Award grant	0
<b>31,206</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>30,575</b>

**20. Related parties**

The council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties – bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the council or to be controlled or influenced by the council. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to assess the extent to which the council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party’s ability to bargain freely with the council.

Related parties include:

**Central government.** Central government has effective control over the general operations of the council – it is responsible for providing the statutory framework, within which the council operates, provides a large proportion of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the council has with other parties (e.g. housing benefits). Grants received from government are shown in note 19 above.

**Precepts.** Precept transactions in relation to Oxfordshire County Council, Police and Crime Commissioner for Thames Valley and the various town and parish councils, are shown within a note to the collection fund.

**Members of the council.** Members have direct control over the council’s financial and operating policies. During the year no members have undertaken any declarable, material transactions with the council. Details of any transactions would be recorded in the register of members’ Interests, open to public inspection at the council’s offices. This is in addition to a specific declaration obtained from all councillors in respect of related party transactions. Members have declared an interest in one of the following organisations:

- Interserve PLC
- Savills PLC

In addition, one member has declared that they have received an equity loan for first-time buyers from Catalyst, under the council’s equity loan scheme.

As at publication, seven elected members had yet to return their declarations:

Councillor Dorothy Brown  
 Councillor Philip Cross  
 Councillor Mark Gray  
 Councillor Will Hall  
 Councillor Marcus Harris  
 Councillor Anne Purse  
 Councillor Rachel Wallis

In addition, unfortunately during the year Councillors Ann Ducker and Mike Welply passed away. A check of the councillors’ register of interests has shown that none of the above named members had declared any related party transactions. However, one of these councillors had previously declared an interest in Pink Elephant EMEA LTD.

Members represent the council on various organisations. Appointments are reviewed annually, unless a specific termination date for the term of office applies. None of these appointments places the member in a position to exert undue influence or control.



**Officers of the council.** The senior officers of the council have control over the day to day management of the council and all heads of service and management team members have been asked to declare any related party transactions. For 2014/15 nothing was declared.

**Other organisations.** The council awards grants to support a number of voluntary or charitable bodies and individuals. It does not attempt to exert control through this.

## 21. Capital expenditure and capital financing

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets are used by the council, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the council that has yet to be financed.

<b>Table 21a Capital expenditure and financing</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
	<b>Capital investment:</b>	
618	Property, plant and equipment	389
9	Investment properties	0
20	Intangible assets	31
1,882	Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	2,084
15,213	Long term loans for social housing initiatives	0
<b>17,742</b>	<b>Total capital investment</b>	<b>2,504</b>
	<b>Sources of finance:</b>	
(17,051)	Capital receipts	(843)
(566)	Government grants and other contributions	(669)
(125)	Earmarked revenue reserves	(992)
<b>(17,742)</b>	<b>Total financing</b>	<b>(2,504)</b>

The council's CFR is made up of certain balances on the balance sheet and for a council with no debt should equal zero.

<b>Table 21b Capital financing requirement</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>Opening CFR</b>	<b>0</b>
31,870	Property, plant and equipment	29,442
15,914	Investment properties	15,914
84	Intangible assets	58
14,456	Long term investments (note 1)	15,378
(51,953)	Capital adjustment account	(50,836)
(7,817)	Revaluation reserve	(6,426)
(279)	Available for sale financial instruments reserve (note 1)	(846)
(2,275)	Unit trust dividend reinvested reserve (note 2)	(2,684)
<b>0</b>	<b>Closing CFR</b>	<b>0</b>

(1) Investments in corporate bonds and unit trusts only, excluding accrued interest.

(2) Unit trust dividend reinvested reserve included to show full financing of unit trust investments.

## 22. Leases

### Council as lessee

Finance leases – the council has no finance leases.

Operating leases – the council has no material operating leases.

### Council as lessor

**Finance leases** – the council has no property or equipment leased out under finance leases as at 31 March 2015.

**Operating leases** – the council leases out property and equipment under operating leases for the following purposes:

- for economic development purposes to provide suitable affordable accommodation for local business, and
- for the provision of community services, such as sports facilities and community centres.

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

31 March 2014 £000		31 March 2015 £000
1,191	Not later than one year	1,243
5,237	Later than one year and not later than five years	4,534
49,493	Later than five years	49,884

## 23. Contingent liabilities

At 31 March 2015, the council had the following contingent liabilities:

- Compensation claims for injury and or damage. The majority of claims for compensation are individually immaterial. They relate to personal injuries sustained where the council is alleged to be at fault (e.g. through a failure to repair a pavement properly). Provision has not been made for such claims as the council's liability is limited to the individual excess on the policy, which in most cases is £5,000. Until claims are settled by the council's insurers, the cost of the excess cannot be recognised.

## 24. Contingent assets

At 31 March 2015, the council had no contingent assets.

**25. Nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments**

The council's activities expose it to a variety of risks. The main risks are:

- **Credit risk** - the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the council;
- **Liquidity risk** - the possibility that the council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments;
- **Re-financing risk** - the possibility that the council might be required to renew a financial instrument on maturity at disadvantageous interest rates or terms;
- **Market risk** - the possibility that financial loss might arise for the council as a result of changes in such measures as interest rates and stock market movements.

The council's overall risk management procedures focus on the unpredictability of financial markets, and seek to minimise potential adverse effects on the resources available to fund services.

The council's treasury team carry out the procedures for risk management which are set out in the approved policies which cover specific areas such as interest rate risk, credit risk and the investment of surplus cash. The procedures are set out through a legal framework based on the Local Government Act 2003 and associated regulations. These require the council to comply with the CIPFA prudential code, the CIPFA code of practice on treasury management in the public services and investment guidance issued through the Act.

**Credit risk**

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposure to the council's customers.

The risk is managed through the council's Annual Investment Strategy, which requires that deposits are only placed with financial institutions that meet the identified minimum credit criteria, as laid down by Fitch, Moody's and Standard & Poors credit ratings services. The strategy also sets out the maximum amounts and time limits that an investment can be made with a financial institution within each category.

The credit criteria in respect of financial assets held by the authority are as detailed as follows:

Table 25a Credit criteria						
Financial asset category	Criteria	Short term	Long term	Asset base	Limit per counter-party £m	Maturity limit
Deposits with banks	Short term	F1	A		15	1 year
	Long term	F1	A		15	2 years
	Long term	F1	A+		15	3 years
	Long term	F1	AA-		15	4 years
	Long term	F1	AA+		15	5 years
	Part nationalised					20
Money Market Fund			AAA		5	liquid
Deposits with Building Societies	Minimum total assets			£5,000m	15	12 months
	Minimum total assets			£1,000m	10	10 months
	Minimum total assets			£500m	6	9 months
	Minimum total assets			£250m	4	6 months
Housing Associations		F1+	A+		15	variable
Corporate bonds		F1+	A+		5	variable
Supranationals			AAA		10	10 years
Pooled property funds					10	variable
Local authorities					15	5 years
UK Government gilts					15	15 years
UK equities					10	no limit
Property related investments					30	variable

The full annual investment strategy for 2014/15 was approved by full council on 20 February 2014 and is available on the council's website. The key areas of the strategy are that the minimum criteria for investments shown in the table 25a are met.

Customers for goods and services are assessed, taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors, with individual credit limits being set in accordance with internal ratings in accordance with parameters set by the council.

The councils maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to its investments in banks and building societies of £100 million cannot be assessed generally as the risk of any institution failing to repay the principal sum will be specific to each institution. Recent experience has shown that it is rare for such entities to be unable to meet their commitments. A risk of irrecoverability applies to all the councils' deposits but there was no evidence at 31 March 2015 that this was likely to crystallise.

Table 25b below analyses the council's short-term debt by age.

<b>Table 25b Short term debtors aged debt analysis</b>	
	<b>£000</b>
Less than three months	5,792
Three months to six months	169
Six months to one year	400
Over one year	772
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,133</b>

Statutory debts are included in the figures above to enable comparison with the short term debtors total as shown in the balance sheet and in note 8.

**Liquidity risk**

The council manages its liquidity position through the risk management procedures set out in the treasury management strategy, as well as comprehensive cash management system that seeks to ensure that cash is available as needed. If unexpected movements happen, the council is able to access borrowing from the money markets and the Public Works Loans Board.

The council is required to provide a balanced budget through the Local Government Finance Act 1992, which ensures sufficient monies are raised to cover annual expenditure. Therefore there is no significant risk that the council will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments.

The council has no debt and therefore is not exposed to refinancing risk of loans at this time. All trade and other payables are due to be paid in less than one year.

**Refinancing and maturity risk**

The council maintains a significant investment portfolio. There is a longer – term risk to the council which relates to managing the exposure to replacing financial instruments as they mature.

Treasury indicator limits placed on investments for over one year in duration are used to manage this risk. The council approved treasury and investment strategies address the main risks and the central treasury team manage the operational risks within the approved limits. This includes monitoring the maturity profile of investments to ensure sufficient liquidity is available for the council's day to day cash flow needs, and the spread of longer term investments provide stability of maturities in relation to longer term cash flow needs.

The council has no longer term financial liabilities. The maturity analysis of financial assets, excluding sums due from customers is as follows:

<b>Table 25c Refinancing &amp; maturity risk</b>		
<b>31 March 2014 £000</b>		<b>31 March 2015 £000</b>
69,396	Less than one year	71,173
1,000	Between one and two years	5,025
5,000	Between two and three years	2,005
26,695	More than three years	30,916
<b>102,091</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>109,119</b>

## Market risk

### a) Interest rate risk

The council is exposed to some risk in terms of its exposure to interest rate movements on its investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the council, depending on how variable and fixed interest rates move across differing financial instrument periods. A rise in interest rates would have the following effects:

- investments at variable rates – the interest income credited to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services will rise
- investments at fixed rates – the fair value of the assets will fall.

Changes in interest receivable on variable rate investments will be posted to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services and affect the general fund balance. Movements in the fair value of fixed rate investments that have a quoted market price will be reflected in other CIES.

The council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. The Annual Treasury Management Strategy draws together council's prudential and treasury indicators and its expected treasury operations, including forecast interest rate movements.

According to this assessment strategy, at 31 March 2015, if interest rates had been one per cent higher with all other variables held constant, the financial effect would be:

<b>Table 25d Interest rate risk</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
(115)	Increase in interest receivable on variable rate investments	(124)
<b>(115)</b>	<b>Impact on surplus or deficit on the provisions of services</b>	<b>(124)</b>
20	Decrease in fair value of fixed rate investment assets	22
	Impact on other CIES	
<b>20</b>	<b>Impact on other comprehensive income &amp; expenditure</b>	<b>22</b>

The impact of a one per cent fall in interest rates would be as above but with the movements being reversed.

### b) Price risk

The council, excluding the pension fund, holds an investment in unit trust equity shares to the value of £13.5 million and an investment in a pooled property fund to the value of £6.3 million. Whilst these investments are primarily held for interest earning potential, the council is exposed to losses and gains arising from the movement in prices of the shares held.

The shares are classified as available-for-sale financial assets. This means that all movements in price will impact on gains and losses recognised in the available for sale financial instruments reserve.

A movement of five per cent in the price of shares (positive or negative) would result in a £1.0 million gain or loss being recognised in the available for sale financial instruments reserve.

The council is not in a position to limit its exposure to price movements by further diversifying its portfolio.

**c) Foreign exchange risk**

The council has no financial assets or liabilities denominated in foreign currencies it therefore has no exposure to loss arising from movements in exchange rates.

**26. Accounting standards that have been issued but have not yet been adopted**

Under the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2014/15 (the Code), the council is required to disclose information setting out the impact of an accounting change required by a new accounting standard that has been issued but not yet adopted by the Code.

The following standards have been issued that will be adopted by the Code in 2015/16 and will be applicable to the Council from 1 April:

- IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement. This standard provides a consistent definition of fair value and enhanced disclosure requirements. It is designed to apply to assets and liabilities covered by those IFRS standards that currently permit or require measurement at fair value (with some exceptions). The adoption of this standard will require surplus assets to be revalued to market value rather than value in existing use as at present. Operational property, plant and equipment are outside the scope of IFRS 13. This standard will not have a material impact on the statement of accounts.
- IFRIC 21 Levies. This clarifies the recognition point for payment of levies as the activity which triggers the payment of the levy. This standard will not have a material impact on the statement of accounts

In addition annual improvements to IFRSs (2011-2013 cycle) are minor, principally relating to clarifications and will not have a material impact on the statement of accounts.

**27. Critical judgements in applying accounting policies**

In applying the accounting policies set out on pages 57-72 the council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the statement of accounts are:

**Leases**

The council has examined its leases, and classified them as either operational or finance leases. In some cases the lease transaction is not always conclusive and the council uses judgement in determining whether the lease is a finance lease arrangement that transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. In reassessing the lease the council has estimated the implied interest rate within the lease to calculate interest and principal payments.

The council has a service contract for printing services with The Danwood Group Ltd. This covers the multifunction devices used for copying and printing. It is assessed that even though the contract covers the economic life of these assets and their value, these assets are shared between this council and Vale of White Horse District Council and can be interchangeable throughout the contract term, they have been considered to be an operating lease.

**Funding**

There is a high degree of uncertainty about future levels of funding for local government. However, the council has determined that this uncertainty is not yet sufficient to provide an



indication that the assets of the council might be impaired as a result of a need to close facilities and reduce levels of service provision.

### **Investment properties**

Investment properties have been estimated using the identifiable criteria under IFRS of being held for rental income or for capital appreciation. These properties have been assessed using these criteria, which is subject to interpretation.

### **Icelandic banks**

In 2007 the council placed a deposit of £2.5 million with Kaupthing Singer & Friedlander Ltd, an Icelandic bank which is in administration. The creditor progress report issued by the administrators Ernst and Young in May 2013 indicates that the estimated return to creditors to be in the range of 84 to 86.5 per cent of the original deposit and interest. More details are contained in note 7.

## **28. Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty**

### **Business rates**

Since the introduction of business rates retention scheme effective from 1 April 2013, councils are liable for successful appeals against business rates charged to businesses in 2012/13 and earlier financial years in their proportionate share. Therefore, a provision has been recognised for the best estimate of the amount that businesses have been overcharged up to 31 March 2015. The estimate has been calculated using the Valuation Office (VOA) ratings list of appeals and the analysis of successful appeals to date when providing the estimate of total provision up to and including 31 March 2015. The provision is based on an estimated success rate of 3.3 per cent for appeals against the 2010 rating list. A one per cent movement in this estimate (i.e. an increase to 4.3 per cent) would increase or decrease the total provision by £1.0 million.

### **Property, plant and equipment**

Assets are depreciated over useful lives that are dependent on assumptions about the level of repairs and maintenance that will be incurred in relation to individual assets. If the council is unable to sustain its current spending on repairs and maintenance this could bring into doubt the useful lives currently assigned to assets. If the useful life of assets is reduced, depreciation increases and the carrying amount of the assets falls. It is estimated that the annual charge for buildings would increase in these circumstances.

### **Debt impairment**

At 31 March 2015 the council had a balance on short term debtors of £8.6 million. A review of significant balances suggested that an impairment of doubtful debts of £1.5 million was appropriate. If collection rates were to deteriorate an increase in the amount of the impairment of the doubtful debts would be required.

### **Pensions**

The estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discounts used, the rate at which salaries are projected to

increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries (Barnett Waddington) is engaged (through Oxfordshire County Pension Fund) to provide the council with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied. Details of the pension liabilities are in note 17.

**29. Material items of income and expenditure**

The council's accounts include the following items of material income and expenditure:

	<b>£000</b>
<b>Material expenditure items:</b>	
Expenditure in respect of fire at council offices (see note 2)	3,694
<b>Total material expenditure items</b>	<b>3,694</b>
<b>Material income items:</b>	
Income in respect of fire at council offices (see note 2)	(3,608)
<b>Total material income items</b>	<b>(3,608)</b>

**30. Events after the balance sheet date**

There are no material events after the balance sheet date.

## Collection fund account

2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000	2014/15 £000	2014/15 £000	Notes
		Council tax	NDR	Total	
	<b>Income</b>				
(83,304)	Council tax payers	(85,837)	0	(85,837)	
(41,765)	Transfers from general fund: Income from business ratepayers	0	(42,512)	(42,512)	
<b>(125,069)</b>		<b>(85,837)</b>	<b>(42,512)</b>	<b>(128,349)</b>	
	<b>Expenditure</b>				
63,650	Precepts and demands:				
8,455	- Oxfordshire County Council	66,696	0	66,696	
10,277	- Police and Crime Commissioner	8,859	0	8,859	
	- South Oxfordshire District Council	10,483	0	10,483	
0	Business rates:				
20,414	- Payment to national pool	0	0	0	
4,083	- Payments to Government	0	21,269	21,269	
16,331	- Payments to Oxfordshire County Council	0	4,254	4,254	
187	- Payments to South Oxfordshire DC	0	17,015	17,015	
	- Cost of collection	0	190	190	
301	Bad and doubtful debts:				
1,609	- Provision for bad debts	193	225	418	3
	- Provision for appeals	0	1,108	1,108	3
<b>125,307</b>		<b>86,231</b>	<b>44,061</b>	<b>130,292</b>	
<b>238</b>	<b>(Surplus)/deficit for the year</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>1,549</b>	<b>1,943</b>	
	<b>Collection fund balance</b>				
(2,267)	Balance brought forward 1 April	(3,048)	1,019	(2,029)	
238	(Surplus)/deficit for year, as above	394	1,549	1,943	
<b>(2,029)</b>	<b>Balance carried forward 31 March</b>	<b>(2,654)</b>	<b>2,568</b>	<b>(86)</b>	
	<b>Allocated to:</b>				
509	- Government	0	1,284	1,284	
(2,253)	- Oxfordshire County Council	(2,058)	257	(1,801)	
(313)	- Police and Crime Commissioner	(272)	0	(272)	
28	- South Oxfordshire District Council	(324)	1,027	703	
<b>(2,029)</b>		<b>(2,654)</b>	<b>2,568</b>	<b>(86)</b>	

Notes to the collection fund account

1. Business rates (Non Domestic Rates)

Business rates are based on the rateable value of a property multiplied by a nationally determined rate (multiplier). The total amount collected by the council is paid into the national pool managed by central government. Each council then receives a redistributed amount from the pool based on an amount per head of population.

		£
NDR rateable value as at 1 April 2014		108,039,191
NDR rateable value as at 31 March 2015		106,264,396
<b>National multipliers:</b>	<b>2013/14</b>	<b>2014/15</b>
Small business non-domestic rating multiplier	46.2p	47.1
Non-domestic rating multiplier	47.1p	48.2

2. Council tax base calculation

Council tax income is derived from charges according to the value of residential properties. Properties are classified into eight valuation bands. The council, as billing authority, calculates its tax base in accordance with governance regulations. The number of properties shown in the table below reflects the various discounts and exemptions allowed and a weighting is applied to calculate the equivalent band D dwellings. The tax base calculation is shown overleaf:

Band	Number of properties	Band multiplier	Band D equivalent
A	2,193	6/9	1,462
B	5,100	7/9	3,967
C	15,409	8/9	13,697
D	13,171	9/9	13,171
E	9,399	11/9	11,488
F	5,888	13/9	8,505
G	5,535	15/9	9,225
H	796	18/9	1,592
	<b>57,491</b>		<b>63,107</b>
Discounts and exemptions			(9,412)
Class O exempt properties			596
<b>Sub total</b>			<b>54,291</b>
Assumed losses on collection			(1,074)
<b>Council tax base</b>			<b>53,217</b>

3. Council tax/NDR bad debt provision and NDR provision for valuation appeals

The collection fund account provides for bad debts on arrears on the basis of prior years experience.

2013/14 £000	Council tax	2014/15 £000
(2,491)	Balance at 1 April	(2,519)
113	(Write back)/write off of debt during year	(1)
(141)	Net (increase)/decrease in provision	(193)
<b>(2,519)</b>	<b>Balance 31 March</b>	<b>(2,713)</b>

The council's proportion of these write offs and movements in provision are shown below.

2013/14 £000	Council tax	2014/15 £000
(311)	Balance at 1 April	(307)
14	(Write back)/write off of debt during year	0
(10)	Net (increase)/decrease in provision	(16)
<b>(307)</b>	<b>Balance 31 March</b>	<b>(323)</b>

The collection fund account also provides for bad debt on NDR arrears.

2013/14 £000	NDR	2014/15 £000
(1,055)	Balance at 1 April	(837)
378	(Write back)/write off of debt during year	82
(160)	Net (increase)/decrease in provision	(225)
<b>(837)</b>	<b>Balance 31 March</b>	<b>(980)</b>

The council's proportion of these write offs and movement in provision are shown below.

2013/14 £000	NDR	2014/15 £000
(422)	Balance at 1 April	(335)
151	(Write back)/write off of debt during year	33
(64)	Net (increase)/decrease in provision	(90)
<b>(335)</b>	<b>Balance 31 March</b>	<b>(392)</b>

The collection fund account also provides for provision for appeals against the rateable valuation set by the Valuation Office Agency not settled as at 31 March 2015. This is the first year of the provision.

2013/14 £000	NDR	2014/15 £000
0	Balance at 1 April	(1,609)
0	(Write back)/write off of debt during year	1,286
1,609	Net (increase)/decrease in provision	(2,394)
<b>1,609</b>	<b>Balance 31 March</b>	<b>(2,717)</b>

The council's proportion of this provision is shown below.

2013/14 £000	NDR	2014/15 £000
0	Balance at 1 April	(643)
0	(Write back)/write off of debt during year	514
643	Net (increase)/decrease in provision	(958)
<b>643</b>	<b>Balance 31 March</b>	<b>(1,087)</b>

## **Statement of accounting policies**

### **(i) General principles**

The statement of accounts summarises the council's transactions for the 2014/15 financial year and its position at the year-end of 31 March 2015. The council is required to prepare an annual statement of accounts by 30 June 2015 and for the accounts to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Council Accounting in the United Kingdom 2014/15 and the Service Reporting Code of Practice 2014/15, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and statutory guidance issued under section 12 of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2003 Act.

The accounting convention adopted in the statement of accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments.

### **(ii) Accruals of income and expenditure**

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the council transfers the significant risks and rewards of ownership to the purchaser and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the council;
- revenue from the provision of services is recognised when the council can measure reliably the percentage of completion of the transaction and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the council;
- supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed - where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the balance sheet;
- expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made;
- interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract; and
- where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the balance sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.

**(iii) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are defined as follows:

- cash and cash equivalents shall include bank overdrafts that are an integral part of the council's cash management;
- cash equivalents are held for the purpose of meeting short-term cash commitments rather than for investment purposes; and
- investments that can be liquidated or accessed within 30 days i.e. money market funds, call accounts and deposit accounts with a notice period of 30 days or less.

Equity investments are excluded from the definition.

**(iv) Exceptional items**

When items of income and expense are material, their nature and amount is disclosed separately, either on the face of the CIES or in the notes to the accounts, depending on how significant the items are to an understanding of the council's financial performance.

**(v) Prior period adjustments, changes in accounting policies and estimates and errors**

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the council's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

**(vi) Charges to revenue for non-current assets**

Services, support services and trading accounts are debited with the following amounts to record the cost of holding fixed assets during the year:

- depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service;
- revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the revaluation reserve against which the losses can be written off; and
- amortisation of intangible fixed assets attributable to the service.

The council is not required to raise council tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisations. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing required. As at 31 March 2015 this council has no borrowing requirement, so this contribution is not required. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisations are replaced by the contribution in the general fund balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the capital adjustment account in the MiRS.

### **(vii) Employee benefits**

#### **Benefits payable during employment**

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits for current employees. They are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the council. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements and additional hours earned by employees but not taken as time off before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is charged to surplus or deficit on the provision of services, but then reversed out through the movement in reserves statement so that holiday benefits are charged to revenue.

#### **Termination benefits**

Termination benefits are amounts payable either as a result of a decision by the council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy. Such benefits are charged on an accruals basis to the non distributed costs line in the CIES when the council is demonstrably committed to the termination of the employment of an officer or group of officers or to making an offer to encourage voluntary redundancy.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the general fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the council to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the MiRS, appropriations are required to and from the pensions reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

#### **The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS)**

The LGPS is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme:

- The liabilities of the Oxfordshire County Council pension fund attributable to the council are included in the balance sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method - i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc. and projections of projected earnings for current employees;
- Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate based on the yield at the 17 year point on the Merrill Lynch AA rated corporate bond curve;



- The assets of Oxfordshire County Council pension fund attributable to the council are included in the balance sheet at their fair value:
  - Quoted securities - current bid price
  - Unquoted securities - professional estimate
  - Unitised securities - current bid price
  - Property - market value.
  
- The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into the following components:
  - Service cost comprising:
    - current service cost - the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year - allocated in the CIES to the services for which the employees worked.
    - past service cost - the increase in liabilities arising from current year decisions whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years - debited to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services in the CIES as part of non distributed costs.
    - net interest on the net defined benefit liability (NDBL), i.e. net interest for the council – the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability that arises from the passage of time charged to the CIES – this is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability at the beginning of the period – taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.
  
  - Remeasurements comprising:
    - the return on scheme assets – excluding amounts included in the NDBL – charged to the pensions reserve as other
    - actuarial gains and losses - changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions - charged to the pensions reserves as other CIES.
  
  - contributions paid to the Oxfordshire County council pension fund - cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the general fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the council to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the MiRS this means that there are appropriations to and from the pensions reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end. The negative balance that arises on the pensions reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the general fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

## **Discretionary benefits**

The council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the LGPS.

### **(viii) Events after the balance sheet date**

Events after the balance sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the statement of accounts is authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- Those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period - the statement of accounts is adjusted to reflect such events; and
- Those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period - the statement of accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the statement of accounts.

### **(ix) Financial instruments**

#### **Financial liabilities**

Financial liabilities are recognised on the balance sheet when the council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the income and expenditure account for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The only financial liabilities the council has are trade creditors.

The council currently has no borrowings and has issued no bonds to bond holders.

#### **Financial assets**

Financial assets are classified into two types:

- loans and receivables - assets that have fixed or determinable payments but are not quoted in an active market; and
- available for sale assets - assets that have a quoted market price and/or do not have fixed or determinable payments.

#### **Loans and receivables**

Loans and receivables are recognised on the balance sheet when the council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES for interest receivable

are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the loans that the council has made, this means that the amount presented in the balance sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the CIES is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

However, if the council has made loans to voluntary organisations at less than market rates (soft loans), then a loss is recorded in the CIES (debited to the appropriate service) for the present value of the interest that will be foregone over the life of the instrument, resulting in a lower amortised cost than the outstanding principal. Interest is credited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES at a marginally higher effective rate of interest than the rate receivable from the voluntary organisations, with the difference serving to increase the amortised cost of the loan in the balance sheet.

Statutory provisions require that the impact of soft loans on the general fund balance is the interest receivable for the financial year - the reconciliation of amounts debited and credited to the CIES to the net gain required against the general fund balance is managed by a transfer to or from the financial instruments adjustment account in the movement in reserves statement. However, the loss attributable to a loan of less than £20,000 is not material and at the current date the council has no material loans.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made, the asset is written down and a charge made to the relevant service (for receivables specific to that service) or the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. This figure is shown in the accounts for trade debtors as a provision for bad and doubtful debts. This provision is recalculated annually by applying an estimate of the proportion of debt in each category that is unlikely to be collectable based on past experience. Debts which are known to be un-collectable are written off.

Any gains and losses that arise on the de-recognition of an asset are credited or debited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES.

### **Available-for-sale assets**

Available-for-sale assets are recognised on the balance sheet when the council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value. Where the asset has fixed or determinable payments, annual credits to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES for interest receivable are based on the amortised cost of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. Where there are no fixed or determinable payments, income (e.g. dividends) is credited to the CIES when it becomes receivable by the council.

Assets are maintained in the balance sheet at fair value. Values are based on the following principles:

- instruments with quoted market prices - the market price;
- other instruments with fixed and determinable payments - discounted cash flow analysis; and

- equity shares with no quoted market prices - independent appraisal of company valuations.

Changes in fair value are balanced by an entry in the available-for-sale reserve financial instrument reserve and the gain/loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit on revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets. The exception is where impairment losses have been incurred - these are debited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES, along with any net gain or loss for the asset accumulated in the available-for-sale financial instrument reserve.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made (fixed or determinable payments) or fair value falls below cost, the asset is written down and a charge made to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES. If the asset has fixed or determinable payments, the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. Otherwise, the impairment loss is measured as any shortfall of fair value against the acquisition cost of the instrument (net of any principal repayment and amortisation).

Any gains and losses that arise on the de-recognition of the asset are credited or debited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES, along with any accumulated gains or losses previously recognised in the available-for-sale financial instruments reserve.

Where fair value cannot be measured reliably, the instrument is carried at cost (less any impairment losses).

**(x) Foreign currency translation**

The council makes a number of small purchases in foreign currency. However the transaction is made at the current prevailing exchange rate, the goods or services are received immediately and, therefore, there are no gains or losses as a result of variances in the exchange rate required to be recorded.

**(xi) Government grants and contributions**

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the council when there is reasonable assurance that:

- the council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments; and
- the grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the council are not credited to the CIES until conditions attached to the grant, or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset acquired using the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified. If this is not the case then future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the balance sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or taxation and non-specific grant income (non-ring fenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the CIES.

Where capital grants are credited to the CIES, they are reversed out of the general fund balance in the MIRS. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the capital grants unapplied reserve. When it has been applied, it is posted to the capital adjustment account. Amounts in the capital grants unapplied reserve are transferred to the capital adjustment account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

### **(xii) Heritage assets**

Heritage assets are a separate class of asset and represent assets held principally for their contribution to knowledge or culture. Heritage assets will be carried at valuation or, in certain circumstances, cost. The nature of the assets concerned will determine the most suitable basis for initial measurement and the depreciation basis to adopt.

The carrying amounts of heritage assets will be reviewed where there is evidence of impairment and any impairment recognised and measured in accordance with the council's general policies on impairment. Disposals will be accounted for in accordance with the council's general provisions relating to the disposal of property, plant and equipment. Disposal proceeds will be disclosed separately in the notes to the financial statements and accounted for in accordance with statutory accounting requirements relating to capital expenditure and capital receipts.

Following a review to identify heritage assets held by the council it was concluded that the council does not hold any heritage assets of material significance meriting separate disclosure.

### **(xiii) Intangible assets**

Expenditure on non-monetary assets that do not have physical substance but are controlled by the council as a result of past events (e.g. software licences) is capitalised when it is expected that future economic benefits or service potential will flow from the intangible asset to the council.

Internally generated assets are capitalised where it is demonstrable that the project is technically feasible and is intended to be completed (with adequate resources being available) and the council will be able to generate future economic benefits or deliver service potential by being able to sell or use the asset. Expenditure is capitalised where it can be measured reliably as attributable to the asset and is restricted to that incurred during the development phase (research expenditure cannot be capitalised).

Expenditure on the development of websites is not capitalised if the website is solely or primarily intended to promote or advertise the council's goods or services.

Intangible assets are measured initially at cost. Amounts are only revalued where the fair value of the assets held by the council can be determined by reference to an active market. In practice, no intangible asset held by the council meets this criterion, and they are therefore carried at amortised cost. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is

amortised over its useful life to the relevant service line(s) in the CIES. An asset is tested for impairment whenever there is an indication that the asset might be impaired - any losses recognised are posted to the relevant service line(s) in the CIES. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or abandonment of an intangible asset is posted to the other operating expenditure line in the CIES.

Where expenditure on intangible assets qualifies as capital expenditure for statutory purposes, amortisation, impairment losses and disposal gains and losses are not permitted to have an impact on the general fund balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the general fund balance in the MiRS and posted to the capital adjustment account and the capital receipts reserve.

**(xiv) Interests in companies and other entities – jointly controlled operations and jointly controlled assets**

The council has no material interests in other companies or entities that have the nature of subsidiaries, associates or jointly controlled entities and there is therefore no requirement to prepare group accounts.

Jointly controlled operations are classified as activities undertaken by the council in conjunction with other venturers that involve the use of the assets and resources of the venturers rather than the establishment of a separate entity. They are items of property, plant or equipment that are jointly controlled by the council and other venturers, with the assets being used to obtain benefits for the venturers. Whilst the council has entered into joint arrangements on the provision of services with Vale of White Horse District Council, none of the assets of that council can be said to be under joint control of the two councils.

**(xv) Inventories and long term contracts**

Inventories are included in the balance sheet at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Long term contracts are accounted for on the basis of charging the CIES with the value of works and services received under the contract during the financial year.

**(xvi) Investment property**

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, based on the amount at which the asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable parties at arm's length. Properties are not depreciated but are revalued annually according to market conditions at the year-end. Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the financing and investment income line and result in a gain for the general fund balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the general fund balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the general fund balance in the movement in reserves statement and posted to the capital adjustment account and the capital receipts reserve.

**(xvii) Leases**

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

In 2009/10 the council adopted the requirements of the IFRS Interpretations Committee Update 12 (IFRIC 12), which concerns “service concession arrangements”. Under the requirements of IFRIC 12, it is possible that the assets of contractors providing services on behalf of councils may need to be brought onto the balance sheets of councils where those assets are used primarily or solely on activities on behalf of those councils as, in accounting terms, those councils are effectively leasing the assets from the contractor. A review of this council’s contracts has determined that no assets need to be brought on to the balance sheet.

**The council as lessee**

**Finance leases**

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases is recognised on the balance sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease’s inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- A charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment - applied to write down the lease liability; and
- A finance charge (debited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES).

Property, plant and equipment recognised under finance leases is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset’s estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the council at the end of the lease period).

The council is not required to raise council tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the general fund balance, by way of an adjusting

transaction with the capital adjustment account in the MiRS for the difference between the two.

### **Operating leases**

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the CIES as an expense of the services benefiting from use of the leased property, plant or equipment.

### **The council as lessor**

#### **Finance leases**

Where the council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the balance sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset in the balance sheet (whether property, plant and equipment or assets held for sale) is written off to the other operating expenditure line in the CIES as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the council's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the CIES also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal), matched by a lease (long-term debtor) asset in the balance sheet.

Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:

- A charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property - applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received); and
- Finance income (credited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES).

The gain credited to the CIES on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the general fund balance and is posted out of the general fund balance to the capital receipts reserve in the movement in reserves statement. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the general fund balance to the deferred capital receipts reserve in the movement in reserves statement. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the capital receipts reserve.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of fixed assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the capital adjustment account from the general fund balance in the MiRS.

### **Operating leases**

Where the council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained in the balance sheet. Rental income is a creditor to the other operating expenditure line in the CIES.

### **(xviii) Overheads and support services**

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to those that benefit from the supply or service in accordance with the costing principles of the CIPFA Service Reporting



Code of Practice 2014/15. The total absorption costing principle is used - the full cost of overheads and support services are shared between users in proportion to the benefits received, with the exception of:

- Corporate and democratic core - costs relating to the council's status as a multi-functional, democratic organisation;
- Non distributed costs - the cost of discretionary benefits awarded to employees retiring early and impairment losses chargeable on assets held for sale.

These two cost categories are defined in the Service Reporting Code of Practice 2014/15 and accounted for as separate headings in the CIES as part of net expenditure on continuing services.

### **(xix) Property, plant and equipment**

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as property, plant and equipment.

#### **Recognition**

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of property, plant and equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (i.e. repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred.

#### **Measurement**

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- the purchase price;
- any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

The council would not capitalise borrowing costs if required to be incurred for assets under construction.

The cost of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed to be its fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (i.e. it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the council). In the latter case, where an asset is acquired via an exchange, the cost of the acquisition is the carrying amount of the asset given up by the council.

Donated assets are measured initially at fair value. The difference between fair value and any consideration paid is credited to the taxation and non-specific grant income line of the CIES, unless the donation has been made conditionally. Until conditions are satisfied, the gain is held in the donated assets account. Where gains are credited to the CIES, they are reversed out of the general fund balance to the capital adjustment account in the MiRS.

Assets are then carried in the balance sheet using the following measurement bases:

- Infrastructure, community assets and assets under construction - depreciated historical cost;
- All other assets - fair value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use.

Where there is no market-based evidence of fair value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost is used as an estimate of fair value.

Where non-property assets that have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for fair value.

Assets included in the balance sheet at fair value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their fair value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years. Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the revaluation reserve to recognise unrealised gains. Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the CIES where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the revaluation reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains);
- where the balance on the revaluation reserve is less than the decrease in value the carrying amount of the asset is written down firstly against the balance on the revaluation reserve and the remaining balance against the relevant service line(s) in the CIES;
- where there is no balance in the revaluation reserve the carrying amount of the asset is written down straight to the relevant service line(s) in the CIES.

When assets are formally revalued, the accumulated depreciation and impairment balances are written down. The revaluation reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the capital adjustment account.

### **Impairment**

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for by:

- Where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the revaluation reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains);

- Where the balance on the revaluation reserve is less than the impairment the carrying amount of the asset is written down firstly against the balance on the revaluation reserve and the remaining balance against the relevant service line(s) in the CIES;
- Where there is no balance in the revaluation reserve the carrying amount of the asset is written down straight to the relevant service line(s) in the CIES.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the CIES, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

### **Depreciation**

Depreciation is provided for on all property, plant and equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (i.e. freehold land and certain community assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction).

Depreciation is calculated on the following bases:

- Buildings and infrastructure assets – straight line allocation over the useful life of the property as estimated by the valuer;
- Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment – on a straight line basis, generally over the useful life of the asset.

More detail on depreciation rates for asset categories is included in note 5 to the accounts.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the revaluation reserve to the capital adjustment account.

### **Disposals and non-current assets held for sale**

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an asset held for sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to the other operating expenditure line in the CIES. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previous loss recognised in the surplus or deficit on provision of services. Depreciation is not charged on assets held for sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as assets held for sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale; adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or

revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as held for sale and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as assets held for sale.

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the balance sheet (whether property, plant and equipment or assets held for sale) is written off to the other operating expenditure line in the CIES also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the revaluation reserve are transferred to the capital adjustment account.

Amounts received for a disposal are categorised as capital receipts. Receipts are appropriated to the reserve from the general fund balance in the MiRS.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of fixed assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the capital adjustment account from the general fund balance in the MiRS.

## **(xx) Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets**

### **Provisions**

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the CIES in the year that the council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the balance sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the balance sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year - where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service.

Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party (e.g. from an insurance claim), this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the council settles the obligation.

### **Contingent liabilities**

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the balance sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts.

**Contingent assets**

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the council a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the council.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the balance sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts where it is probable that there will be an inflow of economic benefits or service potential.

**(xxi) Reserves**

The council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the general fund balance in the movement in reserves statement. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service in that year to score against the CIES. The reserve is then appropriated back into the general fund balance in the MiRS so that there is no net charge against council tax for the expenditure.

Certain reserves are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the council - these reserves are explained in the relevant note.

**(xxii) Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute**

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the CIES in the year. Where the council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources, a transfer in the MiRS from the general fund balance to the capital adjustment account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of council tax.

**(xxiii) Value Added Tax (VAT)**

VAT payable is included as an expense only to the extent that it is not recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income.

## Glossary of terms

**Accounting policies** – those principles, bases, conventions rules and practices applied by an entity that specify how the effects of transactions and other events are to be reflected in its financial statements through:

- a) recognising
- b) selecting measurement bases for, and
- c) presenting

assets, liabilities, gains, losses and changes to reserves.

Accounting policies do not include estimation techniques.

Accounting policies define the process whereby transactions and other events are reflected in the financial statements. For example, an accounting policy for a particular type of expenditure may specify whether an asset or a loss is to be recognised; the basis on which it is to be measured; and where in the revenue account or balance sheet it is to be presented.

**Accrual** – a fundamental accounting principle is that income and expenditure should be accounted for in the period to which it relates, irrespective of the date of settlement. An accrual is a sum included in the accounts to cover income or expenditure attributable to goods or services received within the accounting period but for which payment has not been received or made.

**Actuarial gains and losses** – changes in the net pension liability that arises because events have not coincided with assumptions. Not charged to revenue.

**Agency** – the provision of services by one organisation on behalf of another organisation. The organisation directly providing the services is reimbursed by the responsible organisation.

**Amortisation** – the planned writing-down of the value of an asset (tangible or intangible) over its limited useful life.

**Asset** – the creation or purchase of an item/building that has a monetary value. Those assets of the council which are readily marketable are valued at market value. Those which have a specialised use, such as leisure centres, are valued at depreciated replacement cost, which assesses the cost of providing a similar facility as a replacement but also allows a discount for the age of the asset. Plant, equipment and community assets are valued at historic cost.

**Asset register** – a register listing the book values of all the Council’s non-current fixed assets, both tangible and intangible.

**Balance sheet** – the balance sheet is a statement of the assets and liabilities at the end of the accounting period. It is a “snapshot” of the accounts at a single point in time.

**Capital adjustment account** - accumulates (on the debit side) the write-down of the historical cost of fixed assets as they are consumed by depreciation and impairments or written off on disposal. It accumulates (on the credit side) the resources that have been set aside to finance capital expenditure. The same process applies to capital expenditure that is only capital by statutory definition (deferred charges). The balance on the account thus represents timing differences between the amount of the historical cost of fixed assets that has been consumed and the amount that has been financed in accordance with statutory requirements.

**Capital expenditure** – expenditure on the acquisition of a fixed asset or expenditure which adds to and not merely maintains the value of an existing fixed asset.

**Capital financing** – assembling the money to pay for capital expenditure. The majority of the resources necessary to finance this council's capital programme is capital receipts. Other significant sources are government grants and contributions from developers. Also available are revenue monies and borrowing. The council does not currently borrow to finance capital expenditure.

**Capital receipts** – proceeds from the sale of an asset, e.g. land, buildings, equipment, vehicles.

**Central administration charges** – central administration charges are an allocation of the net cost of the administrative and professional departments that support all of an authority's services, e.g. finance, personnel.

**Central support services** – the costs of providing those central functions which are concerned with the whole range of services and undertakings of the council and are not in the main identifiable with any particular service, e.g. the cost of office accommodation.

**Code of Practice** – the CIPFA Code of Practice for Local Authority accounting developed as part of the accounting standards to be followed in compiling this statement of accounts.

**Collection fund** – a fund maintained by collecting authorities into which is paid council taxes, NDR, and community charges. The fund then meets the requirements of the county, district and parish councils and the Police and Crime Commissioner for the Thames Valley, as well as paying NDR to the national pool.

**Community assets** – assets that the council intends to hold in perpetuity, that have no determinable useful life, and that may have restrictions on their disposal. Examples of community assets are parks and historical buildings.

**Consistency** – the principle that the accounting treatment of like items within an accounting period and from one period to the next is the same.

**Contingency** - is money set aside in the budget to meet the cost of unforeseen items of expenditure, or shortfalls in income, and to provide for inflation where this is not included in individual budgets.

**Contingent asset** – a contingent asset is a potential asset arising from past events whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the council's control.

**Contingent liability** – a contingent liability is either:

a possible obligation arising from past events whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the authority's control; or

a present obligation arising from past events where it is not possible to measure the amount of obligation with sufficient reliability.

**Council tax** – a charge levied by all councils on domestic property values to contribute to the cost of providing local services. Council tax for the county council, the local police crime commissioner and local parishes is collected by this council and paid over to them throughout the year.

**Council tax benefit** - is the assistance provided by billing authorities to adults on low incomes to help them pay their council tax bill. The cost to authorities of council tax benefit is largely met by government grant in 2014/15.

**Council tax requirement** - is the estimated revenue expenditure on General Fund services that needed to be financed from the Council Tax after deducting income from fees and charges, certain specific grants and any funding from reserves.

**Creditor** – the amount owed by the council for work done, goods received or services rendered to the council within the accounting period but for which payment has not been made at the date of the balance sheet.

**Current asset** – an asset where the value changes on a frequent basis e.g. stores, cash, debtors (as distinct from a fixed asset such as land and buildings).

**Current liability** – an amount which will become payable or for which payment could be requested within the next accounting period, e.g. creditors, bank overdrafts, short term loans.

**Current service costs (pensions)** – the increase in pension liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year. Allocated to the revenue accounts of services for which the employees worked.

**Debtor** – an amount due to the council within the accounting period but not received at the date of the balance sheet.

**Deferred capital receipts** - capital income still to be received after disposals have taken place.

**Defined benefit pension scheme** – a pension or other retirement benefit scheme where the scheme rules define the benefits independently of the contributions payable and the benefits are not directly related to the investments of the scheme.

**Defined contribution pension scheme** – a pension or other retirement benefit scheme into which an employer pays regular contributions fixed as an amount or a percentage of pay and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the scheme does not have sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

**Depreciation** – the measure of the cost or revalued amount of the benefits of the fixed asset that have been consumed during the period. Consumption includes the wearing out, using up or other reduction in the useful life of a fixed asset whether arising from use, passage of time or obsolescence through either changes in technology, legislation or demand for goods and service produced by the asset.

**Direct revenue financing** – the financing of capital expenditure from the current year's revenue account.

**Earmarked reserves** - The council holds a number of reserves earmarked to be used to meet specific, known or predicted future expenditure.



**Events after the balance sheet date** – events after the balance sheet date are those events, favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the balance sheet date (normally 31 March) and the date when the statement of accounts is authorised for issue – also referred to as **Post Balance Sheet Events (PBSE)**. These may be classed as ‘adjusting’ or ‘non-adjusting’.

**Exceptional items** – material items which derive from events of transactions that fall within the ordinary activities of the authority and which need to be disclosed separately by virtue of their size or incidence to give a true and fair presentation of the accounts.

**External audit** - The independent examination of the activities and accounts of Local Authorities to ensure the accounts have been prepared in accordance with legislative requirements and proper practices and to ensure the council has made proper arrangements to secure value for money in its use of resources.

**Extraordinary items** – material items, possessing a high degree of abnormality, which derive from events of transactions that fall outside the ordinary activities of the authority and which are not expected to recur. They do not include exceptional items, nor do they include prior period items merely because they relate to a prior period.

**Fair value** – the fair value of an asset is the price at which it could be exchanged in an arms-length transaction less, where applicable, any grants receivable towards the purchase or use of the asset.

**Finance lease** – this is a lease, usually of land or buildings, which is treated as capital borrowing and for which transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to the lessee; or where the residual interest in the asset transfers to the lessee on completion of the lease term.

**Financial instrument** – a financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another. The term ‘financial instrument’ covers both financial assets and financial liabilities and includes both the most straightforward financial assets and liabilities such as trade receivables and trade payables and the most complex ones such as derivatives and embedded derivatives.

**Financial regulations** - These are the written code of procedures approved by the council, intended to provide a framework for proper financial management. Financial regulations usually set out rules on accounting, audit, administrative and budgeting procedures.

**Financial Reporting Standard (FRS)** – accounting practice recommended by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) for adoption in the preparation of accounts by applicable bodies (see also **SSAP**).

**Fixed asset** – fixed assets are assets of the council that continue to have value and benefit for a period longer than one financial year.

**Gains/losses on settlements and curtailments** – the results of actions to relieve the council of liabilities or events that reduce the expected future service or accrual of benefits of employees. Debited to the net costs of services as part of non-distributed costs.

**General fund** – the main revenue account of an authority, which summarises the cost of all services provided by the council which are paid for from amounts collected from council tax payers, government grants and other income.

**Going concern** – the concept that the authority will remain in operational existence for the foreseeable future, in particular that the revenue accounts and Balance Sheet assume no intention to curtail significantly the scale of operations.

**Heritage asset** - A tangible asset with historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that is held and maintained principally for its contribution to knowledge and culture.

**Housing benefit** - This is an allowance to persons on low income (or none) to meet, in whole or part, their rent. Benefit is allowed or paid by Local Authorities but Central Government refunds part of the cost of the benefits and of the running costs of the services to Local Authorities. Benefits paid to the Authority's own tenants are known as rent rebate and that paid to private tenants as rent allowance.

**IAS 19** – International Accounting Standard 19 requires the council to account for assets and liabilities which are held in the pension fund administered by Oxfordshire County Council but relating to this authority, in the accounts of this authority.

**iBoxx** – iBoxx indices cover the cash bond market. Underlying bond prices and indices are available in real time.

**Impairment** – an unexpected or sudden decline in the value of a fixed asset, such as property or vehicle, below its carrying amount on the balance sheet.

**Infrastructure assets** - Fixed Assets which generally cannot be sold and from which benefit can be obtained only by continued use of the asset created. Examples of such assets are highways, footpaths, bridges and water and drainage facilities.

**Intangible fixed assets** – some capital expenditure does not give rise to a physical asset but the benefits last a number of years. These can be carried in the balance sheet as assets and written off over their useful life. An example is computer software.

**International Accounting Standards (IAS) and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)** – defined Accounting Standards that must be applied by all reporting entities to all financial statements in order to provide a true and fair view of the entity's financial position, and a standardised method of comparison with financial statements of the other entities.

**Liabilities** – these are amounts due to individuals or organisations which will have to be paid at some time in the future. Current liabilities are usually payable within one year of the Balance Sheet date.

**Liquid resources** – current asset investments that are readily disposable without disrupting the authority's business and are readily convertible to known amounts of cash at or close to the carrying amount or traded in an active market.

**Non Domestic Rates (NDR)** (also known as business rates) – NDR is a tax charged on commercial properties. It is calculated by multiplying a property's 'rateable value' by a nationally set amount (known as the 'NDR multiplier'). The council acts as a collecting agency for NDR and the proceeds are then redistributed to central government, the county council and the balance retained by the council.

**Net Book Value (NBV)** – the amount at which fixed assets are included in the balance sheet; i.e.: their historical cost or current value less the cumulative amounts provided for depreciation.

**Net current replacement cost** – the cost of replacing or recreating the particular asset in its existing condition and in its existing use.

**Net debt** – the authority's borrowings less cash and liquid resources. Where the cash and liquid resources exceed borrowings, reference should be to **Net funds** rather than net debt.

**Net realisable value** – the open market value of an asset in its existing use, less the expenses to be incurred in realising the asset.

**Non-operational assets** – fixed assets held by the authority but not used or consumed in the delivery of services or for the service or strategic objectives of the authority. Examples of non-operational assets include investment properties and assets that are surplus to requirements, pending their sale.

**Operating lease** – this is a lease where ownership of the fixed asset remains with the lessor and the lease costs are revenue expenditure to the Council – generally any lease other than a finance lease.

**Operational assets** – fixed assets held and occupied, use or consumed by the authority in the direct delivery of those services for which it has either a statutory or discretionary responsibility or for the service or strategic objectives of the authority.

**Past service cost** – the increase in pension liabilities arising from current year decisions whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years, debited to the net cost of services as part of non distributed costs interest cost, and the expected increase in the present value of liabilities during the year as they move one year closer to being paid, debited to net operating expenditure.

**Post Balance Sheet Events (PBSE)** – see events after the balance sheet date

**Precept** – the levy made by precepting authorities on billing authorities, requiring the latter to collect income from council taxpayers on their behalf. Precepts are paid from the Collection Fund.

**Prior period adjustment** – those material adjustments applicable to prior years arising from changes in accounting policies or from the correction of fundamental errors. A fundamental error is one that is of such significance as to destroy the validity of the financial statements. They do not include normal recurring corrections or adjustments of accounting estimates made in prior years.

**Provisions** - amounts set aside to meet liabilities or losses which it is anticipated will be incurred but where the amount and/or the timing of such costs is uncertain.

**Remuneration** – all sums paid to or receivable by an employee and sums due by way of expenses allowances (as far as those sums are chargeable to UK income tax) and the money value of any other benefits received other than cash. Pension contributions payable by the employer are excluded.

**Reporting standards** - the Code prescribes the accounting treatment and disclosures for all normal transactions of a Local Authority. It is based on International Financial Reporting

Standards (IFRS), International Standards (IAS) and International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) plus UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and Financial Reporting Standards (FRS).

**Revenue expenditure** - expenditure incurred on the day-to-day running of the Council. This mainly includes employee costs, general running expenses and capital financing costs.

**Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute (REFCUS)** – (formerly known as a deferred charge) arises where:

- Expenditure is charged to capital but there is no tangible asset e.g. improvement grants, compensatory payments. When the expenditure is incurred it is charged to the income and expenditure account with a compensating entry in the statement of movement on the general fund balance to ensure that there is no impact on the council tax; and
- Assets are transferred to another organisation and the associated transferred debt is being repaid over time. These charges are written-down by the loan repayments so that the total equates to the relevant loan debt outstanding.

Since there are no long-term economic benefits in the control of the council, these are written off to revenue (CIES) in the year incurred and no longer feature as assets in the balance sheet.

**Revenue Support Grant (RSG)** – this main non-specific grant paid by central government to local authorities to help fund the services that they provide. The allocation to each authority is determined by a complex formula. This comprises the council's general government grant income.

**Service Reporting Code of Practice (SeRCOP)** - prepared and published by CIPFA, the Service Reporting Code of Practice (SeRCOP) replaced the previous Best Value Accounting Code of Practice (BVACOP). It is reviewed annually to ensure that it develops in line with the needs of modern local government, transparency, best value and public services reform. SeRCOP establishes proper practices with regard to consistent financial reporting for services and in England and Wales, it is given legislative backing by regulations which identify the accounting practices it propounds as proper practices under the Local Government Act 2003.

**Statement of Standard Accounting Practice (SSAP)** – SSAPs were introduced to ensure that all statements of accounts are compiled on the same or similar basis.

**Trading account** – a method of matching income and expenditure for a particular activity or group of activities. An example of this is building control.

**Transferred debt** – this is the term given to housing assets transferred to another council, for which the council receives repayment in the form of a loan.

**Useful life** – the period over which the authority will derive benefits from the use of a fixed asset.

## **Annual governance statement**

The annual governance statement forms part of the audited accounts and can be found by accessing the link below:

<http://www.southoxon.gov.uk/about-us/how-we-work/our-finances/annual-governance-statement-0>

# Joint Audit and Governance Committee



Report of Head of Finance

Author: Simon Hewings

Telephone: 01235 540526

Textphone: 18001 01235 540526

E-mail: [simon.hewings@southandvale.gov.uk](mailto:simon.hewings@southandvale.gov.uk)

Wards affected: all

South Cabinet member responsible: Jane Murphy

Vale Cabinet member responsible: Matthew Barber

Tel: 07970 932054

Tel: 07816 481452

E-mail: [jane.murphy@southoxon.gov.uk](mailto:jane.murphy@southoxon.gov.uk)

E-mail: [matthew.barber@whitehorsedc.gov.uk](mailto:matthew.barber@whitehorsedc.gov.uk)

To: Joint Audit and Governance Committee

DATE: 28 September 2015

## Statement of accounts 2014/15

### Recommendation(s)

That the statement of accounts for Vale of White Horse District Council for 2014/15 be approved as amended and signed by the chairman of this meeting of the committee and by the co-chairman from Vale of White Horse District Council.

### Purpose of Report

1. To consider the processes involved in the production of the statements of accounts for both councils and to approve the final versions for 2014/15.

### Strategic Objectives

2. The council has a strategic objective of effective management of resources. The timely production, audit and publication of the statement of accounts is fundamental to this objective.

### Background

3. The head of finance approved the 2014/15 statements of accounts for both South Oxfordshire District Council and Vale of White Horse District Council for external

audit by the required deadline of 30 June 2015. The audit of those statements has now been completed. Following an informal training session for members of this committee, revised statements are now presented to the committee for approval.

4. Although the stated aim of achieving unqualified accounts by the statutory deadlines has been achieved, the process of producing the accounts was not without its problems this year. Accountancy had set an internal deadline of 16 June to complete the accounts for sign-off by the head of finance. This date had been set as part of preparing for the earlier sign-off date of 31 May which will come into force from 2017. However, the earlier date was not achieved and both sets of accounts were signed off on the statutory deadline date of 30 June.
5. There are a number of key reasons for the problems encountered. Firstly, the fire at the council offices in Crowmarsh Gifford in January caused disruption to working practices across the council and it was not until mid-June that all accountancy staff could be located in the same office at Milton Park. This disruption impacted not only on productivity of accountancy, but also on the other council staff that accountancy rely on for information to close the accounts. The subsequent insurance claim has also substantially diverted key staff from their routine accountancy work. Second, three accountancy staff (from a team of 12) were diverted for three weeks in late April/early May to work on the elections. Finally, a key member of the accountancy team with particular specialisms in capital, treasury and collection fund matters left the councils' employment during April and their duties had to be picked up by team members with less experience.
6. The first two of these key reasons are hopefully one-off events: the May 2015 elections were the most complex that the council has had to administer and the combination of general, district and parish elections on the same day will not be repeated for 20 years. Despite the challenges detailed above satisfactory statements of accounts were produced by the statutory deadline. However, the challenge of moving to an earlier sign-off deadline of 31 May should not be underestimated.
7. Accountancy has already started to think ahead to next year's closedown process and will again attempt to achieve head of finance sign-off on 16 June. We intend to undertake an in-year "mini closedown" which it is anticipated will reduce the workload required at year end. Where tasks can be completed earlier in the year then these will be identified and brought forward. An example of this would be property revaluations which will be requested earlier in the year. The accountants are also continuing to work on better links between the ledger systems, spreadsheet workings and the final accounts documents. However, earlier closedown will need the assistance of staff across the council to ensure information is produced and finalised earlier than it is now.

## **Financial Implications**

8. There are no direct financial implications arising from this report.

## **Legal Implications**

9. Approval of the amended statement of accounts by the committee fulfils the requirements of the Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations 2011.

**Risks**

10. None

**Other Implications**

11. None

**Conclusion**

12. The audit of the 2014/15 statements of accounts is now substantially complete and, following their approval by joint committee, they can be published.





**VALE OF WHITE HORSE  
DISTRICT COUNCIL**

**STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS**

**2014/15**

## Contents

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Explanatory foreword</b>	3
<b>Statement of responsibilities for the statement of accounts</b>	10
<b>Audit opinion</b>	11
<b>The accounting statements:</b>	14
<b>Comprehensive income and expenditure statement</b>	16
<b>Movement in reserves statement</b>	17
<b>Balance Sheet</b>	18
<b>Cash flow statement</b>	19
<b>Notes to the accounting statements</b>	20
<b>Collection fund account</b>	52
<b>Notes to the collection fund account</b>	53
<b>Statement of accounting policies</b>	55
<b>Glossary of terms</b>	71
<b>Annual governance statement</b>	78

Vale of White Horse District Council  
 135 Eastern Avenue  
 Milton Park  
 Milton  
 Abingdon  
 Oxfordshire  
 OX14 4SB

## **Explanatory foreword to the 2014/15 statement of accounts**

### **Introduction**

This explanatory foreword provides a commentary of the council's financial performance during 2014/15. It is a guide to the most significant matters reported in the accounts, an explanation in overall terms of the council's financial position at the end of the financial year and a commentary on the council's future prospects. This foreword does not form part of the actual statement. Whilst this foreword may refer to the policies and strategies of the council, its purpose is not to comment on them.

To assist the reader, a glossary of financial terms is provided on pages 71 to 77.

### **The council's accounts**

The council's Statement of Accounts (SoA) shows the financial results of the council's activities for the year ended 31 March 2015, and summarises the overall financial position of the council as at 31 March 2015. It is prepared in accordance with the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom ("the code"). The accounts have been compiled under International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

In addition, the Annual Governance Statement sets out the purpose and nature of the council's governance framework. It also provides a review of the effectiveness of the governance framework, and highlights any significant governance issues. This statement is published as a separate document and is available on the council's website.

### **Financial performance 2014/15**

The paragraphs below show the council's financial performance for 2014/15 in the following areas:

- revenue expenditure
- capital expenditure
- treasury management activities.

It also discusses the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) for the year and its balance sheet at the end of the year.

### **Revenue outturn 2014/15**

The council's funding requirement for 2014/15, including parish precepts, was £12.8 million, after accounting for the use of reserves and investment income. Net revenue spend for the year was £1.6 million below budget as shown in the table below, analysed across the council's service areas.

Service expenditure	Budget £000	Actual £000	Variance £000
Strategic management board	796	540	(256)
Corporate strategy	5,153	5,015	(138)
Development and housing	576	95	(481)
Economy leisure and property	(211)	(586)	(375)
Finance	2,021	2,138	117
HR, IT and technical services	1,866	1,753	(113)
Legal and democratic services	1,078	1,139	61
Planning	1,163	747	(416)
Contingency	(39)	0	39
<b>Direct service expenditure</b>	<b>12,403</b>	<b>10,841</b>	<b>(1,562)</b>
Interest	(356)	(432)	(76)
Government grant income	(2,141)	(2,157)	(16)
Transfer to/(from) other funds	(7)	9	16
<b>Net revenue spend</b>	<b>9,899</b>	<b>8,261</b>	<b>(1,638)</b>
Transfer of surplus to reserves:			
Net revenue under spend	0	1,638	1,638
Retained business rates	0	153	153
<b>Budget requirement set by council</b>	<b>9,899</b>	<b>10,052</b>	<b>153</b>
Parish precepts	2,914	2,914	0
<b>Total funding requirement</b>	<b>12,813</b>	<b>12,966</b>	<b>153</b>
Revenue Support Grant	(2,427)	(2,427)	0
Retained business rates	(8,433)	(8,433)	0
Council tax income	(1,953)	(2,106)	(153)
<b>Total funding</b>	<b>(12,813)</b>	<b>(12,966)</b>	<b>(153)</b>

The major variations in service expenditure included within direct service expenditure in the table above are detailed below:

Major variations in service revenue expenditure	£000
<b>Strategic management board</b>	
<b>Strategic management board</b>	
Spending on the office move was £118,000 below budget partly due to fire at South Oxfordshire DC offices. Reduction in employee costs of £50,000 by not replacing strategic director. Underspend of £56,000 on corporate services project	(224)
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000	(32)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(256)</b>
<b>Corporate strategy</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000	(138)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(138)</b>
<b>Development and housing</b>	
<b>Housing register and homelessness</b>	
Under achievement of income on temporary accommodation as half of the housing stock not fit for occupation	81
<b>Housing Development</b>	
Additional capacity fund grant received for large sites programme	(535)
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000	(27)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(481)</b>

<b>Major variations in service revenue expenditure</b>	<b>£000</b>
<b>Economy leisure and property</b>	
<b>Property trading</b>	
More rental income received than anticipated and underspend in property costs	(104)
<b>Leisure provision</b>	
Underspend on Wantage Grove leisure centre facility due to restated covenant negotiations taking longer than expected	(189)
<b>Sport &amp; recreation</b>	
Increase in income due to the leisure contract management fee income not known when budget set	(129)
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000	47
<b>Total</b>	<b>(375)</b>
<b>Finance</b>	
<b>Revenues and benefits</b>	
Increase in bad debt provision, additional housing benefits and contractor expenditure, off set against additional government grant	143
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000	(24)
<b>Total</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>HR, IT and technical services</b>	
<b>Facilities</b>	
Reduced rental payment to South Oxfordshire DC following the fire at their offices	(104)
<b>IT applications</b>	
Additional staff for data capture project employed – funded by under spends in Planning	72
<b>IT operations</b>	
Under spend due to IT projects being delayed by the fire at South Oxfordshire DC offices	(65)
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000	(16)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(113)</b>
<b>Legal and democratic services</b>	
<b>Legal services</b>	
Expenditure on external legal costs greater than budget	72
<b>Licensing</b>	
Taxi income exceeded budget by £40,000 and salary costs were £12,000 below budget	(52)
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000	41
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>Planning</b>	
<b>Planning development management</b>	
Increased income and under spend on staff costs due to vacancies	(296)
<b>Planning policy</b>	
Under spend on Local plan and Area Action Plan due to delays	(129)
<b>Other</b>	
Balance of other variances that individually were less than £50,000	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>(416)</b>
<b>Contingency</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Total underspend on direct service expenditure</b>	<b>(1,562)</b>

## Capital outturn 2014/15

Capital expenditure totalled £2 million in 2014/15 and involved 26 projects. Spend for the year was £3.2 million below budget. The largest scheme expenditure in year was on disabled facilities grants totalling £0.7 million.

The main source of funding for the programme was from the council's own reserves of capital receipts (money we have set aside from the sale of assets), with the balance made up by grants from government departments and contributions from developers.

Further details on both revenue and capital expenditure for 2014/15 are provided in an outturn report to scrutiny committee considered at its meeting in September 2015, which includes an analysis of the underspend.

## Treasury management 2014/15

In accordance with the Treasury Management strategy, by actively managing its investments, the council earned interest and investment income of £0.43 million against a budget of £0.36 million. The average rate earned on cash investments for the year was 1.4 per cent. In accordance with the council's Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) income from interest on investments is applied in year to support the revenue account. There were no capital gains realised on the council's investments.

Further details on treasury management for 2014/15 are provided in an outturn report to both audit and governance committee and cabinet in September 2015.

## Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) 2014/15

The CIES presents the council's income and expenditure for the year based on accounting standards, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Councils raise taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations but this may be different to the accounting cost. The table below reconciles the direct service expenditure for the year shown in the net revenue table on page 4 to the cost of services shown in the CIES, showing the adjusting transactions.

2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000
<b>10,155</b>	<b>Direct service expenditure (revenue outturn)</b>	<b>10,841</b>
	Net capital transactions:	
970	Depreciation, impairments and revaluations	2,620
1,457	Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	1,354
(2)	Revaluation of equity loans	(47)
<b>2,425</b>		<b>3,927</b>
(170)	Pension adjustments required under IAS 19	(412)
1,353	Property trading accounts included in service expenditure	1,195
(124)	Release of commuted lump sums	0
(330)	Overhead charged to items below cost of services	(212)
0	Expenditure funded by developers contributions	116
(29)	Short -term compensated absences accrual	0
<b>13,280</b>	<b>Cost of services (CIES)</b>	<b>15,455</b>

From the net cost of services calculated as above, accounting adjustments, including adjustments for the council's fixed assets, such as depreciation, along with adjustments for

interest income and notional charges for the council's pension fund liability (under International Accounting Standard (IAS) 19), mean that after the total financing from government grants and local taxpayers of £15.3 million, the council's surplus on provision of services was £4.6 million.

This surplus is then adjusted further to produce the total comprehensive income and expenditure figure for the year which is a deficit of £2.6 million. This figure corresponds to the total movement on the balance sheet for the year.

## Balance sheet

The reported net worth of the council decreased from £44.4 million to £41.8million at 31 March 2015, a decrease of £2.6 million. This movement, which is also detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement (MiRS), is principally the result of the following material items:

- a) **Fixed assets.** The value of the council's fixed assets fell by £1.9 million. This fall includes depreciation charges of £1.6 million and a £0.9 million reduction in the value of the council's community assets as part of the periodic cycle of asset revaluations.
- b) **Investments and cash balances.** The council has £30.7 million of investments and cash balances as at 31 March 2015, a net increase of £8.1 million from the previous year.
- c) **Pension liability.** The statement of accounts identifies details of the council's future commitments with regard to pension provision for its current and former employees. The council's net pension liability increased by £8.7 million to £40 million. This liability is based on a series of actuarial assumptions which can and do change from year to year. The increase in liability is the result of a fall in the long term expected rate of return on pension scheme investments, and an increase in life expectancy for both current and future pensioners. Further information can be found in note 16.

At the balance sheet date the council had usable reserves of £26.6 million, made up of £7.4 million general fund balance, £6.7 million in earmarked revenue reserves, £5.1 million in capital receipts and £7.4 million in unapplied capital grants. At the end of March 2015, the council received £7.0 million in capital grant from DCLG for an enterprise zone project.

It should be noted that the general fund balance includes an accrual for council tax and NDR collection fund balances as per the collection fund statement on page 52. This is offset by the collection fund adjustment account (unusable reserve). This means that although the general fund balance is correct in accounting terms, the actual amount available as a useable reserve is actually £5.0 million. This figure does not take into account future commitments – see page 8.

## Material events after the balance sheet date

There are no material events after the balance sheet date.

## Collection fund

The collection fund is an agent's statement that reflects the statutory obligation of billing authorities to maintain a separate Collection Fund. The statement shows the transactions of the billing authority in relation to the collection from local taxpayers of Council Tax and Non Domestic Rates (NDR) and its distribution to precepting bodies. For the council, the major

council tax precepting bodies are Oxfordshire County Council and the Police and Crime Commissioner for Thames Valley.

On council tax, income of £74.7 million was received and £74.2 million was paid out in precepts and demands. After taking the provision for bad debts into account, the surplus on the council tax collection fund balance at the end of the year was £2.3 million. This will be re-distributed to all major precepting authorities.

On NDR, £50.5 million was received and £51.5 million was paid out to the council, central government and Oxfordshire County Council (OCC). After taking the provision for bad debts and the provision for appeals into account, the deficit on the NDR collection fund balance at the end of the year was £6.2 million. This will be redistributed to the council, central government and OCC.

The council is acting as the accountable body for the Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OxLEP) and is retaining additional business rates collected from within the Science vale Enterprise Zone on their behalf. As at 31 March 2015, the amount of business rates retained by the council on behalf of OxLEP was calculated to be £0.9 million.

### **Future prospects**

As part of the annual budget setting process for 2015/16, council agreed its Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) for 2015/16 to 2019/20. The MTFP provides a forward budget model for the next five years, highlighting known estimated budget pressures for new responsibilities and changes in legislation, predicted investment and capital receipts.

The MTFP highlights significant pressure the council anticipates in setting its revenue budget during the period covered. The key pressures are the anticipated reduction in government grant funding, and cost pressures in future years. Based on the assumptions included within the MTFP it is estimated that between 2015/16 and 2019/20 up to £11.2 million of the council's revenue balances will need to be used to maintain a balanced budget unless further savings can be found.

Officers consider that the pressures highlighted are manageable in this period, in light of the reserves and balances available to the council. The council has already made considerable revenue savings in recent years by:

- merging its management team with South Oxfordshire District Council,
- merging many of its operational service teams with South Oxfordshire District Council,
- undertaking joint procurement with South Oxfordshire District Council on major contracts, including financial services and waste, and
- introducing "lean" business processes to reduce duplication and save officer time.

Continuation of these initiatives is expected to help meet the financial challenges facing the council. As part of budget setting for 2015/16, council also agreed a capital programme to 2019/20 costing £23.4 million. This will be funded from a combination of the council's usable capital and revenue reserves and other contributions.



**Council resources**

Based on the council's budget proposals for revenue and capital, it is forecast that by 31 March 2020 the council will hold £8.3 million in usable reserves, made up of £1.0 million general fund balance and £7.3 million in earmarked revenue reserves. It is anticipated that the council's capital receipts will be fully expended by 2020.

William Jacobs  
Head of finance and chief finance officer

30 June 2015

## **Statement of responsibilities for the statement of accounts**

### **1. The authority's responsibilities**

The authority is required to:

- make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those arrangements. In this council, that officer is the chief finance officer;
- manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets; and
- approve the statement of accounts.

The statement of accounts was considered and approved at the joint audit and governance committee meeting on 28 September 2015.

.....  
Chairman of joint audit and governance committee

28 September 2015

### **2. Responsibilities of the chief finance officer**

The chief finance officer's responsibilities include the preparation of the council's statement of accounts, which, in terms of the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code) is required to present a true and fair view of the financial position of the council at the accounting date and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2015.

In preparing this statement of accounts, the chief finance officer has:

- selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently
- made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent
- complied with the local authority code.

The chief finance officer has also:

- kept proper accounting records which were up to date
- taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

I certify that this statement of accounts presents a true and fair view of the financial position of the authority at 31 March 2015 and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2015.

.....  
William Jacobs CPFA  
Head of finance and chief finance officer

28 September 2015

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF VALE OF WHITE HORSE DISTRICT COUNCIL**

**Opinion on the Authority's financial statements**

We have audited the financial statements of Vale of White Horse District Council for the year ended 31 March 2015 under the Audit Commission Act 1998. The financial statements comprise the Movement in Reserves Statement, the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Balance Sheet, the Cash Flow Statement and the related notes 1 to 30, and Collection Fund and the related notes 1 to 3. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2014/15.

This report is made solely to the members of Vale of White Horse District Council, as a body, in accordance with Part II of the Audit Commission Act 1998 and for no other purpose, as set out in paragraph 48 of the Statement of Responsibilities of Auditors and Audited Bodies published by the Audit Commission in March 2010. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the authority and the authority's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

**Respective responsibilities of the Head of Finance and auditor**

As explained more fully in the Statement of the Head of Finance Responsibilities set out on page 10, the Head of Finance is responsible for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts, which includes the financial statements, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2014/15, and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. Our responsibility is to audit and express an opinion on the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland). Those standards require us to comply with the Auditing Practices Board's Ethical Standards for Auditors.

**Scope of the audit of the financial statements**

An audit involves obtaining evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements sufficient to give reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement, whether caused by fraud or error. This includes an assessment of: whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the Authority's circumstances and have been consistently applied and adequately disclosed; the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by the Head of Finance; and the overall presentation of the financial statements. In addition, we read all the financial and non-financial information in the explanatory foreword and the statement of accounts to identify material inconsistencies with the audited financial statements and to identify any information that is apparently materially incorrect based on, or materially inconsistent with, the knowledge acquired by us in the course of performing the audit. If we become aware of any apparent material misstatements or inconsistencies we consider the implications for our report.

**Opinion on financial statements**

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the financial position of Vale of White Horse District Council as at 31 March 2015 and of its expenditure and income for the year then ended; and
- have been prepared properly in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2014/15.

**Opinion on other matters**

In our opinion, the information given in the Statement of Accounts 2014/15 for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

**Matters on which we report by exception**

We report to you if:

- in our opinion the annual governance statement does not reflect compliance with 'Delivering Good Governance in Local Government: a Framework' published by CIPFA/SOLACE in June 2007 (updated as at December 2012);
- we issue a report in the public interest under section 8 of the Audit Commission Act 1998;
- we designate under section 11 of the Audit Commission Act 1998 any recommendation as one that requires the Authority to consider it at a public meeting and to decide what action to take in response; or
- we exercise any other special powers of the auditor under the Audit Commission Act 1998.

We have nothing to report in these respects.

**Conclusion on the Authority's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources****Respective responsibilities of the Authority and the auditor**

The Authority is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources, to ensure proper stewardship and governance, and to review regularly the adequacy and effectiveness of these arrangements.

We are required under Section 5 of the Audit Commission Act 1998 to satisfy ourselves that the Authority has made proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. The Code of Audit Practice issued by the Audit Commission requires us to report to you our conclusion relating to proper arrangements, having regard to relevant criteria specified by the Audit Commission.

We report if significant matters have come to our attention which prevent us from concluding that the Authority has put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. We are not required to consider, nor have we considered, whether all aspects of the Authority's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources are operating effectively.

**Scope of the review of arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources**

We have undertaken our audit in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice, having regard to the guidance on the specified criteria, published by the Audit Commission in October 2014, as to whether the Authority has proper arrangements for:

- securing financial resilience; and
- challenging how it secures economy, efficiency and effectiveness.

The Audit Commission has determined these two criteria as those necessary for us to consider under the Code of Audit Practice in satisfying ourselves whether the Authority put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2015.

We planned our work in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice. Based on our risk assessment, we undertook such work as we considered necessary to form a view on whether, in all significant respects, the Authority had put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

**Conclusion**

On the basis of our work, having regard to the guidance on the specified criteria published by the Audit Commission in October 2014, we are satisfied that, in all significant respects, Vale of White Horse District Council put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2015.

**Certificate**

We certify that we have completed the audit of the accounts of Vale of White Horse District Council in accordance with the requirements of the Audit Commission Act 1998 and the Code of Audit Practice issued by the Audit Commission.

*Mick West  
for and on behalf of Ernst & Young LLP, Appointed Auditor  
Luton  
28 September 2015*

## Core financial statements

The following pages show the council's core financial statements, and the notes to the accounts. The core statements are as follows:

**Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)** (page 16). This shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Authorities raise taxation (council tax) to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations; this may be different from the accounting cost. This difference can be seen in the MiRS on the line "Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulation".

**Movement in Reserves Statement (MiRS)** (page 17). This shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the authority, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and other reserves. The (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services line shows the true economic cost of providing the council's services, more details of which are shown in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement. These are different from the statutory amounts required to be charged to the general fund balance for council tax setting purposes. The net increase/decrease before transfers to earmarked reserves line shows the statutory general fund balance before any discretionary transfers to or from earmarked reserves undertaken by the council.

**Balance Sheet (BS)** (page 18). This shows the value (as at the balance sheet date) of the assets and liabilities recognised by the council. The net assets of the council (being assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held by the council. Reserves are reported in two categories. The first category of reserves are usable reserves, i.e. those that the council may use to provide services, subject to the need to maintain a prudent level of reserves and any statutory limitations on their use (e.g. the capital receipts reserve that may only be used to fund capital expenditure or repay debt). The second category of reserves includes reserves that hold unrealised gains and losses (e.g. the revaluation reserve), where amounts would only become available to provide services if the assets are sold; and reserves that hold timing differences shown in the MiRS line 'adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations'.

**Cash Flow Statement (CFS)** (page 19). This shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the council during the reporting period. The statement shows how the authority generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the council are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the council. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (e.g. borrowing) to the council.

**Notes to the core financial statements** (pages 20 to 51). The core statements are supported by comprehensive notes to the accounts.

**Accounting policies** (pages 55 to 70). These are the accounting policies adopted in compiling the council's accounting statements which explain the basis on which the figures in the accounts have been prepared.

In addition to core financial statements and notes the council, as an authority that issues council tax and business rates bills, maintains a separate income and expenditure account, the **collection fund**, showing transactions in relation to this income and how the demands on the fund from Oxfordshire County Council, the Police and Crime Commissioner for Thames Valley and town and parish councils have been satisfied. This is shown on pages 52 to 54.

# Comprehensive income and expenditure statement

2013/14				2014/15		
Exp £000	Inc £000	Net £000		Exp £000	Inc £000	Net £000
2,406	(1,265)	1,141	Central services to the public	2,531	(1,147)	1,384
1,962	(501)	1,461	Cultural and related services	4,622	(1,172)	3,450
7,532	(2,367)	5,165	Environmental and regulatory services	7,516	(2,305)	5,211
4,373	(2,669)	1,704	Planning services	4,697	(2,679)	2,018
1,149	(549)	600	Highways and transport services	700	(535)	165
31,404	(29,685)	1,719	Other housing services	31,123	(29,481)	1,642
1,418	0	1,418	Corporate and democratic core	1,585	0	1,585
72	0	72	Non distributed costs	0	0	0
<b>50,316</b>	<b>(37,036)</b>	<b>13,280</b>	<b>Cost of services</b>	<b>52,774</b>	<b>(37,319)</b>	<b>15,455</b>
3,018	0	3,018	Parish council precepts and other grants	3,075	0	3,075
0	(179)	(179)	(Gain)/loss on the disposal of non-current assets	10	(167)	(157)
584	(101)	483	(Gain)loss on other trading accounts	424	(51)	373
5	0	5	Payments to the government housing capital receipts pool	0	0	0
<b>3,607</b>	<b>(280)</b>	<b>3,327</b>	<b>Other operating expenditure</b>	<b>3,509</b>	<b>(218)</b>	<b>3,291</b>
0	(434)	(434)	Interest receivable and similar income	0	(349)	(349)
0	(104)	(104)	Other investment income (dividends)	0	(119)	(119)
46	0	46	Impairment of financial instruments	0	0	0
0	0	0	(Gains)/loss on disposal of investments	36	0	36
179	(1,664)	(1,485)	Income and expenditure in relation to investment properties	273	(1,577)	(1,304)
0	(43)	(43)	(Gain)/loss on disposal of investment properties	0	0	0
1,195	0	1,195	Net interest on net defined benefit liability or asset	1,339	0	1,339
<b>1,420</b>	<b>(2,245)</b>	<b>(825)</b>	<b>Financing and investment income and expenditure</b>	<b>1,648</b>	<b>(2,045)</b>	<b>(397)</b>
0	(1,393)	(1,393)	Recognised capital grants and contributions	0	(7,650)	(7,650)
0	(8,413)	(8,413)	Council tax income	0	(8,625)	(8,625)
0	(22,023)	(22,023)	Retained business rates	0	(22,595)	(22,595)
20,097	0	20,097	Business rates tariff	20,489	0	20,489
0	(3,112)	(3,112)	Revenue support grant	0	(2,428)	(2,428)
0	(1,471)	(1,471)	Non-ringfenced government grants	0	(2,158)	(2,158)
<b>20,097</b>	<b>(36,412)</b>	<b>(16,315)</b>	<b>Taxation and non-specific grant income</b>	<b>20,489</b>	<b>(43,456)</b>	<b>(22,967)</b>
<b>75,440</b>	<b>(75,973)</b>	<b>(533)</b>	<b>(Surplus) or deficit on provision of services</b>	<b>78,421</b>	<b>(83,039)</b>	<b>(4,618)</b>
		(1,944)	Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non current assets			(205)
		(175)	Surplus or deficit on revaluation of available for sale financial assets			(298)
		1,641	Remeasurement of net defined benefit liability			7,729
		<b>(478)</b>	<b>Total other comprehensive income and expenditure</b>			<b>7,226</b>
		<b>(1,011)</b>	<b>Total comprehensive Income and Expenditure</b>			<b>2,608</b>



## Movement in reserves statement

**For the year ended 31 March 2015**

	General fund balance £000	Earmarked general fund reserves £000	Capital receipts reserve £000	Capital grants unapplied £000	Total usable reserves £000	Unusable reserves £000	Total authority reserves £000
<b>Balance - 31 Mar 2014</b>	(9,513)	(3,304)	(6,207)	(580)	(19,604)	(24,837)	(44,441)
<b>Movement in reserves during 2014/15</b>							
(Surplus)/deficit on provision of services	(4,618)	0	0	0	(4,618)	0	(4,618)
Other comprehensive income and expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	7,226	7,226
<b>Total comprehensive income and expenditure</b>	<b>(4,618)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4,618)</b>	<b>7,226</b>	<b>2,608</b>
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (note 2)	3,320	0	1,249	(6,955)	(2,386)	2,386	0
<b>Net increase/decrease before transfers to earmarked reserves</b>	<b>(1,298)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,249</b>	<b>(6,955)</b>	<b>(7,004)</b>	<b>9,612</b>	<b>2,608</b>
Transfers to/from earmarked reserves	3,368	(3,358)	(141)	131	0	0	0
<b>(Increase)/decrease (movement) in year</b>	<b>2,070</b>	<b>(3,358)</b>	<b>1,108</b>	<b>(6,824)</b>	<b>(7,004)</b>	<b>9,612</b>	<b>2,608</b>
<b>Balance - 31 Mar 2015</b>	<b>(7,443)</b>	<b>(6,662)</b>	<b>(5,099)</b>	<b>(7,404)</b>	<b>(26,608)</b>	<b>(15,225)</b>	<b>(41,833)</b>

At the end of March 2015, the council received significant funding of £7 million as capital grant from DCLG. This is to fund a project within the enterprise zone and it is planned to use this funding in 2015/16.

**For the year ended 31 March 2014**

	General fund balance £000	Earmarked general fund reserves £000	Capital receipts reserve £000	Capital grants unapplied £000	Total usable reserves £000	Unusable reserves £000	Total authority reserves £000
<b>Balance - 31 Mar 2013</b>	(5,188)	(2,173)	(6,355)	(133)	(13,849)	(29,581)	(43,430)
<b>Movement in reserves during 2013/14</b>							
(Surplus)/deficit on provision of services	(533)	0	0	0	(533)	0	(533)
Other comprehensive income and expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	(478)	(478)
<b>Total comprehensive income and expenditure</b>	<b>(533)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(533)</b>	<b>(478)</b>	<b>(1,011)</b>
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (note 7)	(4,930)	0	147	(440)	(5,223)	5,223	0
<b>Net increase/decrease before transfers to earmarked reserves</b>	<b>(5,463)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>(440)</b>	<b>(5,756)</b>	<b>4,745</b>	<b>(1,011)</b>
Transfers to/from earmarked reserves	1,138	(1,131)	1	(7)	1	(1)	
<b>(Increase)/decrease (movement) in year</b>	<b>(4,325)</b>	<b>(1,131)</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>(447)</b>	<b>(5,755)</b>	<b>4,744</b>	<b>(1,011)</b>
<b>Balance - 31 Mar 2014</b>	<b>(9,513)</b>	<b>(3,304)</b>	<b>(6,207)</b>	<b>(580)</b>	<b>(19,604)</b>	<b>(24,837)</b>	<b>(44,441)</b>

## Balance sheet

31 March 2014		31 March 2014		
£000		£000	£000	Notes
35,151	Property, plant & equipment	33,313		4
157	Heritage assets	140		
20,568	Investment property	20,568		5
158	Intangible assets	178		
6,477	Long term investments	6,473		6
2,877	Long term debtors	2,922		6
<b>65,388</b>	<b>Long term assets</b>		<b>63,594</b>	
13,580	Short term investments	17,508		6
5	Inventories	6		
7,891	Short term debtors	7,405		7
2,532	Cash and cash equivalents	6,755		8
<b>24,008</b>	<b>Current assets</b>		<b>31,674</b>	
0	Cash and cash equivalents	0		8
(10,447)	Short term creditors	(9,112)		10
(2,344)	Provisions	(1,460)		11
(1,049)	Capital grants and receipts in advance	(3,089)		
<b>(13,840)</b>	<b>Current liabilities</b>		<b>(13,661)</b>	
(31,115)	Other long term liabilities		(39,774)	16f
0	Capital grants receipts in advance		0	
<b>(31,115)</b>	<b>Long term liabilities</b>		<b>(39,774)</b>	
<b>44,441</b>	<b>Net assets</b>		<b>41,833</b>	
(9,513)	Non-earmarked revenue reserves	(7,443)		
(3,304)	Earmarked revenue reserves	(6,662)		
(6,207)	Usable capital receipts reserve	(5,099)		
(580)	Capital grants unapplied	(7,404)		
<b>(19,604)</b>	<b>Usable reserves</b>		<b>(26,608)</b>	See MIRS
(4,219)	Revaluation reserve	(4,333)		12a
(175)	Available for sale financial instrument reserve	(473)		12b
(51,814)	Capital adjustment account	(49,867)		12c
31,115	Pensions reserve	39,774		12d
(2,823)	Deferred capital receipts reserve	(2,870)		12e
2,960	Collection fund adjustment account	2,425		12f
119	Short-term accumulating compensated absences	119		
<b>(24,837)</b>	<b>Unusable reserves</b>		<b>(15,225)</b>	
<b>(44,441)</b>	<b>Total reserves</b>		<b>(41,833)</b>	

The unaudited accounts were issued on 30 June 2015 and the audited accounts will be authorised for issue on 28 September 2015.

## Cash flow statement

31 March 2014  £000		31 March 2015  £000	Notes
<b>533</b>	<b>Net surplus/(deficit) on the provision of services</b>	<b>4,618</b>	
7,911	Adjust net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements	161	
(1,939)	Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities	(7,817)	
<b>6,505</b>	<b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>	<b>(3,038)</b>	13
	<b>Investing activities</b>		
(1,155)	Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	(512)	
(40,000)	Purchase of short-term and long-term investments	(26,500)	
(268)	Other payments for investing activities	(47)	
1,560	Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	167	
32,500	Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments	22,912	
980	Other receipts from investing activities	9,691	
<b>(6,383)</b>	<b>Total investing activities</b>	<b>5,711</b>	
	<b>Financing activities</b>		
0	Cash receipts of short- and long-term borrowing	0	
(8,186)	Billing authorities – Council tax and NDR adjustments	1,550	
0	Repayments of short- and long-term borrowing	0	
<b>(8,186)</b>	<b>Total financing activities</b>	<b>1,550</b>	
<b>(8,064)</b>	<b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>4,223</b>	
10,596	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	2,532	
<b>2,532</b>	<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>6,755</b>	8

## Notes to the accounts 2014/15

### 1. Statement of accounting policies

Accounting policies are the specific principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by the council in preparing and presenting these financial statements. These can be reviewed in detail on pages 55 to 70.

### 2. Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total CIES recognised by the council in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure.

31 March 2014					31 March 2015			
Usable reserves			Movement in unusable Reserves		Usable reserves			Movement in unusable Reserves
Gen fund bal & earmarked rev reserves	Capital receipts reserve	Capital grants unapplied			Gen fund bal & earmarked rev reserves	Capital receipts reserve	Capital grants unapplied	
£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	
(1,666)			1,666	<b>Adjustments primarily involving the capital adjustment account:</b>				
				Reversal of items debited or credited to the CIES:				
				Adjustment to opening book values of non-current fixed assets				
(560)			560	Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets	(1,552)		1,552	
1,294			(1,294)	Revaluation losses on property, plant and equipment	(1,065)		1,065	
				Revaluation gains on property, plant and equipment				
(57)			57	Movement in the fair value of investment properties				
				Amortisation of intangible assets	(51)		51	
		952	(952)	Capital grants and contributions applied				
(1,457)			1,457	Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	(1,354)		1,354	
(220)		6	214	Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the CIES	(10)		10	
				<b>Adjustments primarily involving the capital grants unapplied account:</b>				
1,393		(1,393)		Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement	7,650	(33)	(7,025)	
				<b>Adjustments primarily involving the capital receipts reserve:</b>				
400	(400)			Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of gain/loss on disposal to the CIES	167	(167)		
43	(43)			Movement in the fair value of investment properties				
	1,749		(1,749)	Use of capital receipts reserve to finance new capital expenditure	(117)	1,449	117	
5		(5)		Contribution from capital receipts reserve to finance the payments to the government capital receipts pool			(1,449)	

31 March 2014					31 March 2015			
Usable reserves			Movement in unusable Reserves		Usable reserves			Movement in unusable Reserves
Gen fund bal & earmarked rev reserves	Capital receipts reserve	Capital grants unapplied			Gen fund bal & earmarked rev reserves	Capital receipts reserve	Capital grants unapplied	
£000	£000	£000	£000		£000	£000	£000	£000
				<b>Adjustments primarily involving the deferred capital receipts reserve</b>				
	(1,159)		1,159	Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement				
2			(2)	Transfer of deferred capital receipt relating to equity loan issued in year	47		(47)	
(2,398)			2,398	<b>Adjustments primarily involving the pensions reserve:</b>	(2,344)			2,344
				Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement				
1,370			(1,370)	Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year.	1,414			(1,414)
(3,108)			3,108	<b>Adjustments primarily involving the collection fund adjustment account:</b>				
				Amount by which council tax and NDR income credited to the CIES differs from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	535			(535)
				<b>Adjustment primarily involving the accumulated absences account:</b>				
29			(29)	Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the CIES on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements				
<b>(4,930)</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>(440)</b>	<b>5,223</b>	<b>Total adjustments</b>	<b>3,320</b>	<b>1,249</b>	<b>(6,955)</b>	<b>2,386</b>

### 3. Transfers to/from general fund balance and earmarked reserves

This note details all movements in the reserves that comprise the general fund balance and earmarked reserves.

31 March 2014					31 March 2015			
1 Apr 13 balance brought forward £000	Trans- fers in £000	Trans- fers out £000	31 Mar 14 balance carried forward £000		1 Apr 14 balance brought forward £000	Trans- fers in £000	Trans- fers out £000	31 Mar 15 balance carried forward £000
(5,188)	(6,482)	2,157	(9,513)	<b>General fund balance</b>	(9,513)	(25)	2,095	(7,443)
<b>(5,188)</b>	<b>(6,482)</b>	<b>2,157</b>	<b>(9,513)</b>	<b>Total general fund balance</b>	<b>(9,513)</b>	<b>(25)</b>	<b>2,095</b>	<b>(7,443)</b>
(28)	0	1	(27)	<b>Earmarked reserves</b>				
(40)	(40)	0	(80)	Community grants (a)	(27)	0	0	(27)
(308)	(45)	200	(153)	Election equalisation (b)	(80)	(40)	20	(100)
(10)	0	0	(10)	Local development framework (c)	(153)	0	0	(153)
(69)	0	0	(69)	Reservoir (d)	(10)	0	0	(10)
(1)	0	0	(1)	Building regulations (e)	(69)	0	0	(69)
(12)	0	0	(12)	Besselsleigh Wood management (f)	(1)	0	0	(1)
(50)	0	0	(50)	Rent deposit guarantee (g)	(12)	0	0	(12)
(1,449)	(1,504)	100	(2,853)	Cabinet grants (h)	(50)	0	0	(50)
(49)	0	0	(49)	Service & infrastructure grants (i)	(2,853)	(2,094)	131	(4,816)
(157)	0	157	0	Self insurance (j)	(49)	0	0	(49)
0	0	0	0	Performance reward grant (k)	0	0	0	0
				Revenue grants reserve (l)	0	(1,375)	0	(1,375)
<b>(2,173)</b>	<b>(1,589)</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>(3,304)</b>	<b>Total earmarked reserves</b>	<b>(3,304)</b>	<b>(3,509)</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>(6,662)</b>

The purpose of each reserve is as follows:

- (a) Grants awarded in previous years that have not yet been taken up
- (b) District council elections are held every four years and this reserve is used so that all the costs are not met in one year but spread over the term of the council
- (c) To meet the cost of any inquiries that have to be set up as a result of the updating of the local development framework
- (d) To meet any costs associated with Thames Water's proposal for a new reservoir
- (e) The building control trading account.
- (f) To cover contributions to the management costs of Besselsleigh Wood
- (g) To guarantee rent deposits for private tenants
- (h) To provide matched funding to organisations
- (i) Fund to provide revenue support to service and infrastructure projects
- (j) To cover the excess payable on insurance claims
- (k) To hold performance reward grant income received
- (l) To fund revenue expenditure from grants received in advance

4. Property, plant and equipment

<b>Table 4a Movements in property plant &amp; equipment 2014/15</b>							
	<b>Other land &amp; buildings</b>	<b>Vehicles, plant &amp; equipment</b>	<b>Infrastructure assets</b>	<b>Community assets</b>	<b>Surplus assets</b>	<b>Assets under construction</b>	<b>Total PP&amp;E</b>
	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>
<b>Cost or revaluation</b>							
<b>At 1 April 2014</b>	<b>31,250</b>	<b>5,210</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>1,514</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>38,112</b>
Additions	472	93	3		0	0	568
Revaluation increases/(decreases) to RR	0	0	0	205	0	0	205
Revaluation increases/(decreases) to SDPS	0	0	0	(1,065)	0	0	(1,065)
Disposals	(10)	(25)	0	0	0	0	(35)
Other movements in cost or valuation	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
<b>At 31 March 2015</b>	<b>31,714</b>	<b>5,278</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37,787</b>
<b>Depreciation and impairments</b>							
<b>At 1 April 2014</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,865)</b>	<b>(96)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,961)</b>
Depreciation charge	(713)	(805)	(20)	0	0	0	(1,538)
Disposals	0	25	0	0	0	0	25
<b>At 31 March 2015</b>	<b>(713)</b>	<b>(3,645)</b>	<b>(116)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4,474)</b>
<b>Balance sheet amount at 31 March 2015</b>	<b>31,001</b>	<b>1,632</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33,313</b>
<b>Balance sheet amount at 31 March 2014</b>	<b>31,250</b>	<b>2,345</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>1,514</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,151</b>
RR= Revaluation reserve							
SDPS=Surplus or deficit on the provision of services							

<b>Table 4b Movements in property plant &amp; equipment 2013/14</b>							
	<b>Other land &amp; buildings</b>	<b>Vehicles, plant &amp; equipment</b>	<b>Infrastructure assets</b>	<b>Community assets</b>	<b>Surplus assets</b>	<b>Assets under construction</b>	<b>Total PP&amp;E</b>
	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>
<b>Cost or revaluation</b>							
<b>At 1 April 2013</b>	<b>30,600</b>	<b>4,643</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>1,514</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>36,946</b>
Additions	118	567	13	0	0	410	1,108
Revaluation increases/(decreases) to RR	1,787	0	0	0	0	0	1,787
Revaluation increases/(decreases) to SDPS	735	0	0	0	0	0	735
Disposals	(7)	0	0	0	0	0	(7)
Write out balances on revalued assets	(2,457)	0	0	0	0	0	(2,457)
Other movements in cost or valuation	474	0	0	0	0	(474)	0
<b>At 31 March 2014</b>	<b>31,250</b>	<b>5,210</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>1,514</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>38,112</b>
<b>Depreciation and impairments</b>							
<b>At 1 April 2013</b>	<b>(1,538)</b>	<b>(2,118)</b>	<b>(82)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(3,738)</b>
Depreciation charge for 2014/15	(919)	(747)	(14)	0	0	0	(1,680)
Write out balances on revalued assets	2,457	0	0	0	0	0	2,457
<b>At 31 March 2014</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,865)</b>	<b>(96)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,961)</b>
<b>Balance sheet amount at 31 March 2014</b>	<b>31,025</b>	<b>2,345</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>1,514</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,151</b>
<b>Balance sheet amount at 31 March 2013</b>	<b>29,062</b>	<b>2,525</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>1,514</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>33,208</b>
RR= Revaluation reserve							
SDPS=Surplus or deficit on the provision of services							

## Depreciation

Where required, assets are depreciated in equal annual amounts over the assumed life of the asset. The following useful lives have been used:

- Buildings – on an individual basis as assessed by the valuer
- Vehicles, equipment, cctv, computer hardware – 5 years
- Parks equipment, running track, boilers, large plant – 10 years
- Infrastructure assets (sewage treatment works) – 10 years
- Special items individually assessed (including heritage assets)

## Capital commitments

At 31 March 2015, the council had agreed its capital programme for 2015/16 (total expenditure of £9 million, including new capital growth) and an indicative programme up to the end of 2018/19.



As at the end of March 2015 the council had capital commitments on a number of contracts in 2015/16 and future years, budgeted to cost £0.4 million. The commitments are:

- Capital grants awarded - £379,000

**Revaluations**

The council has a rolling programme that ensures that all property, plant and equipment required to be measured at fair value, is revalued at least every three years. Any assets that may be subject to special conditions will be valued more often, as required.

Valuations of all community assets were undertaken externally by Bruton Knowles as at 31 January 2015. The valuation was prepared in accordance with the recommendations contained within the RICS Red Book, UK Appendix 5, which covers the valuation of local authority assets. A review has determined that the valuations have not altered significantly between then and 31 March 2015.

The significant assumptions applied in estimating the 2014/15 values are that:

- There is no contamination problem nor deleterious/hazardous substance present;
- Good title can be shown and that the properties comply with all legal and statutory requirements regarding either the structure or its existing /past usage,
- There will be an adequate level of expenditure on repairs and maintenance.

	<b>Land &amp; buildings</b>	<b>Vehicles, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Infrastructure &amp; community assets</b>	<b>Assets under construction</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>	<b>£000</b>
Carried at historical cost	474	5,278	141	0	<b>5,893</b>
Valued at fair value as at:					
31 January 2014	31,240	0	0	0	31,240
31 January 2015	0	0	654	0	654
<b>Total value</b>	<b>31,714</b>	<b>5,278</b>	<b>795</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37,787</b>

**5. Investment properties**

Income and expenditure in respect of investment properties is shown on the face of the CIES.

There are no restrictions on the council’s ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the council’s right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The council has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or repairs, maintenance or enhancement.

The following table summarises the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year:

<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
<b>20,775</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>20,568</b>
(207)	Disposals	0
(0)	Changes in fair value	0
<b>20,568</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>20,568</b>

The council's strategic property manager has undertaken a review of all investment properties to ensure that the carrying value of assets valued in previous years is not materially different from their fair value.

## 6. Financial instruments

The borrowings and investments disclosed in the balance sheet are made up of the following categories of financial instruments:

<b>Table 6a Categories of financial instrument</b>				
	<b>Long term</b>		<b>Current</b>	
	<b>31 March 2014 £000</b>	<b>31 March 2015 £000</b>	<b>31 March 2014 £000</b>	<b>31 March 2015 £000</b>
<b>Investments</b>				
Loans and receivables (principal amount)	4,242	4,000	13,443	17,508
Cash equivalents	0	0	2,532	6,755
Plus accrued interest	60	0	137	93
<b>Loans and receivables at amortised cost (1)</b>	<b>4,302</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>16,112</b>	<b>24,356</b>
Available-for-sale financial assets (2)	2,175	2,473	0	0
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>6,477</b>	<b>6,473</b>	<b>16,112</b>	<b>24,356</b>
<b>Debtors</b>				
Financial assets carried at contract amounts	2,877	2,922	1,562	2,707
<b>Total debtors</b>	<b>2,877</b>	<b>2,922</b>	<b>1,562</b>	<b>2,707</b>
<b>Borrowings</b>				
Financial liabilities at amortised cost	0	0	0	0
<b>Total borrowings</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Creditors</b>				
Financial liabilities carried at contract amount	0	0	5,837	6,106
<b>Total creditors</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,837</b>	<b>6,106</b>

- (1) Under accounting requirements the carrying value of the financial instrument value is shown in the balance sheet which includes the principal amount borrowed or lent and further adjustments for breakage costs including accrued interest. Accrued interest is shown separately in current assets/liabilities where payments/receipts are due within one year. The effective interest rate is effectively accrued interest receivable under the instrument, adjusted for the amortisation of any premiums or discounts reflected in the purchase price.
- (2) Available-for-sale financial assets – the council holds £2.5 million in the CCLA pooled property fund.

## Financial instrument gains/losses

The gains and losses recognised in the income and expenditure account in relation to financial instruments are made up as follows;

<b>£000</b>	<b>Loans and receivables</b>	<b>£000</b>
479	Interest income (interest, dividends, gains/loss on disposal)	431
13	Increase in fair value	298
<b>492</b>	<b>Net gain/(loss) for the year</b>	<b>729</b>

## Fair values of assets and liabilities

Financial liabilities and financial assets represented by loans and receivables, long-term debtors and creditors are carried in the balance sheet at amortised cost. (in long term assets / liabilities with accrued interest in current assets / liabilities). Their fair value can be assessed by calculating the present value of the cash flows that will take place over the remaining term of the instruments, using the following assumptions:

- For loans receivable prevailing benchmark rates have been used to provide the fair value;
- Where an instrument will mature within the next 12 months, the fair value is taken to be the carrying amount;
- No early repayment or impairment is recognised;
- The fair value of trade and other receivables is taken to be the invoiced or billed amount.

The fair values calculated are as follows:

<b>31 March 2014</b>			<b>31 March 2015</b>	
<b>Carrying amount £000</b>	<b>Fair value £000</b>		<b>Carrying amount £000</b>	<b>Fair value £000</b>
10,447	10,447	Short term creditors	9,112	9,112
<b>10,447</b>	<b>10,447</b>	<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>9,112</b>	<b>9,112</b>
2,522	2,522	Cash and cash equivalents	6,005	6,010
10	10	Money market funds	750	751
13,500	13,580	Short term investments	17,508	17,552
4,302	4,304	Long term investments	4,000	4,044
2,000	2,173	Available for sale investments	2,473	2,473
7,891	7,891	Short term debtors	7,405	7,405
2,877	2,877	Long term debtors	2,922	2,922
<b>33,102</b>	<b>33,357</b>	<b>Total assets</b>	<b>41,063</b>	<b>41,157</b>

The fair values for loans and receivables include accrued interest.

The comparator market rates prevailing have been taken from indicative investment rates at the balance sheet date. In practice rates will be determined by the size of the transaction and the counterparty, but it is impractical to use these figures and the difference is likely to be immaterial.

Short term debtors and creditors are carried at cost as this is a fair approximation of their value.

## Deposit with Landsbanki

On the 24 September 2008 the council agreed to deposit £1 million with Landsbanki Islands hf until 24 October 2008 at an interest rate of 5.95 per cent. The bank went into administration on 7 October 2008, and as a result the repayment of the deposit and interest has not been made.

At October 2008, the amount due to be repaid was the principal amount of £1,000,000 plus interest of £4,890.41, giving a total amount of £1,004,890.41.

In April 2011 the Reykjavik District Court ruled that local authorities' claims qualified for priority under Icelandic bankruptcy legislation. The decision was appealed to the Icelandic Supreme Court who affirmed the district court's ruling in October 2011. Subsequently the Reykjavik District Court recognised the council's priority claim at £1,004,890.41.

At 31 March 2014 the council had received repayments totalling £531,286.57 with the expectation that further repayments would continue to be made until the total amount was repaid. Initial expectations were that full repayment could be by December 2018, but it increasingly became more likely that full repayment could be December 2021 (or later).

Therefore, in October 2014, the council took the opportunity to sell its entire claim via Deutsche Bank AG; this decision was taken due to the restrictions placed on the amount of foreign currency allowed to leave Iceland by the Icelandic government, the ongoing uncertainty about when future repayments would be made and a potential weakening of the position of priority creditors. The council received a final payment of £387,605.86 (net of fees and exchange rate differences) from Deutsche Bank in November 2014 bringing the total received to £932,136.34 resulting in an overall loss of £72,754.07.

The loss has been charged to the Income & Expenditure (I&E) account in 2014/15, however due to the effect of accrued interest and impairments made in previous years, the actual amount charged to the I&E account was £37,225.11.

Carrying amount at 1 April 2014	373,931
Add fees and exchange rate differences	13,244
Add accrued interest to 19 November 2014	37,656
	<b>424,831</b>
Final payment received	(387,606)
<b>Loss charged to I&amp;E account</b>	<b>(37,225)</b>

## 7. Debtors

31 March 2014			31 March 2015	
Long term £000	Short term £000		Long term £000	Short term £000
0	4,085	Central government bodies	0	2,329
0	1,778	Other local authorities	0	2,420
2,877	2,028	Other entities and individuals	2,922	2,656
<b>2,877</b>	<b>7,891</b>	<b>Total debtors</b>	<b>2,922</b>	<b>7,405</b>

## 8. Cash and cash equivalents

The balance of cash and cash equivalents is made up of the following elements:

31 March 2014 £000		31 March 2015 £000
1	Cash held by the council	1
2,521	Bank current and instant access accounts	6,004
10	Money market funds	750
<b>2,532</b>	<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>6,755</b>

## 9. Assets held for sale

At the balance sheet date, the council has no assets held for sale.

## 10. Short-term creditors

31 March 2014 £000		31 March 2015 £000
(1,371)	Central government bodies	(77)
(4,248)	Other local authorities	(4,434)
(4,828)	Other entities and individuals	(4,601)
<b>(10,447)</b>	<b>Total short-term creditors</b>	<b>(9,112)</b>

## 11. Provisions

The provision in 2014/15 represents amounts set aside to meet future business rate appeals liabilities.

	Provisions £000
<b>Balance at 1 April 2014</b>	<b>(2,344)</b>
Business rate appeals – movement in year	884
<b>Balance at 31 March 2015</b>	<b>(1,460)</b>

## 12. Unusable reserves

### Revaluation reserve

The revaluation reserve contains the gains made by the council arising from increases in the value of its property, plant and equipment (including intangible assets). The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation,
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the capital adjustment account.

Table 12a Revaluation reserve		
2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000
<b>(2,329)</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>(4,219)</b>
(3,211)	Upward revaluation of assets	(205)
1,267	Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the surplus/deficit on the provision of services	0
<b>(1,944)</b>	<b>Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non current assets not posted to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services</b>	<b>(205)</b>
54	Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation	91
<b>54</b>	<b>Amount written off to the capital adjustment account</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>(4,219)</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>(4,333)</b>

### Available for sale financial instruments reserve

The available for sale financial instruments reserve contains the gains made by the council arising from increases in the value of its investments that have quoted market prices or otherwise do not have fixed or determinable payments. The balance is reduced when investments with accumulated gains are:

- Revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost;
- Disposed of and the gains are realised.

Table 12b Available for sale financial instruments reserve		
2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000
<b>0</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>(175)</b>
(175)	Revaluation of investments	(298)
<b>(175)</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>(473)</b>

### Capital adjustment account

The capital adjustment account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the CIES (with reconciling postings from the revaluation reserve to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The account is credited with the amounts set aside by the council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The account contains accumulated gains and losses on investment properties and gains recognised on donated assets that have yet to be consumed by the council. The account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on property, plant and equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the revaluation reserve was created to hold such gains. Note 7 provides details of the source of all the transactions posted to the account, apart from those involving the revaluation reserve.

2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000
<b>(51,813)</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>(51,814)</b>
	<b>Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the CIES:</b>	
1,680	Charges for depreciation and impairment of non current assets	1,553
(734)	Revaluations (gains) / losses	1,065
43	Amortisation of intangible assets	50
1,457	Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statue	1,354
214	Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain / loss on disposal to the CIES	10
(54)	Adjusting amounts written out of the revaluation reserve	(91)
	<b>Capital financing applied in the year:</b>	
(1,649)	Use of the capital receipts reserve to finance new capital expenditure	(1,402)
(958)	Capital grants and contributions credited to the CIES that have been applied to capital financing	(592)
<b>(51,814)</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>(49,867)</b>

### Pensions reserve

The pensions reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The council accounts for post employment benefits in the CIES as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the pensions reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000
<b>28,446</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>31,115</b>
1,641	Re-measurement of the net defined benefit liability/(asset)	7,729
2,398	Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement	2,344
(1,370)	Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	(1,414)
<b>31,115</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>39,774</b>

### Deferred capital receipts reserve

The deferred capital receipts reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of non-current assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the council does not treat these gains as usable for financing new capital



expenditure until they are backed by cash receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the capital receipts reserve.

<b>Table 12e Deferred capital receipts reserve</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
<b>(3,886)</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>(2,823)</b>
(97)	New deferred capital receipts received in year	(47)
1,160	Transfer to the capital receipts reserve upon receipt of cash	0
<b>(2,823)</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>(2,870)</b>

### Collection fund adjustment account

The collection fund adjustment account manages the differences arising from the recognition of council tax income in the CIES as it falls due from council tax payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the general fund from the collection fund.

<b>Table 12f Collection fund adjustment account</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
<b>(148)</b>	<b>Balance at 1 April</b>	<b>2,960</b>
3,108	Amount by which council tax and non-domestic rates income credited to the CIES is different from council tax income and non-domestic rates calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(535)
<b>2,960</b>	<b>Balance at 31 March</b>	<b>2,425</b>

### 13. Interest received and interest paid

The cash flow for operating activities includes the following items:

<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
434	Interest and dividends received	430
<b>434</b>		<b>430</b>

### 14. Amounts reported for resource allocation decision

The analysis of income and expenditure by service on the face of the CIES is that specified by the Service Reporting Code of Practice 2014/15. However, decisions about resource allocation are taken by the council on the basis of budget reports analysed across services. These reports are prepared on a different basis from the accounting policies used in the financial statements. In particular:

- No charges are made in relation to capital expenditure (whereas depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses in excess of the balance on the revaluation reserve and amortisations are charged to services in the CIES);



- The cost of retirement benefits is based on cash flows (payment of employer's pensions contributions) rather than current service cost of benefits accrued in the year;
- Expenditure on some support services is budgeted for centrally and not charged to services.

The income and expenditure of the council's principal services recorded in the budget reports for the year is as follows:

2013/14			Service group	2014/15		
Gross exp £000	Gross Inc £000	Net exp £000		Gross exp £000	Gross Inc £000	Net exp £000
480	(331)	149	Corporate management team	684	(144)	540
6,221	(1,935)	4,286	Corporate strategy	7,094	(2,079)	5,015
0	0	0	Development & Housing*	1211	(1,116)	95
3,275	(3,150)	125	Economy, leisure & property	2,200	(2,786)	(586)
30,913	(28,857)	2,056	Finance	30,944	(28,806)	2,138
2,057	(1,374)	683	Health & housing*	0	0	0
1,821	(117)	1,704	HR, IT and customer services	3,273	(1,520)	1,753
1,856	(1,130)	726	Legal & democratic	2,146	(1,007)	1,139
2,946	(2,520)	426	Planning	3,349	(2,602)	747
<b>49,569</b>	<b>(39,414)</b>	<b>10,155</b>	<b>Direct service expenditure (explanatory foreword page 4)</b>	<b>50,901</b>	<b>(40,060)</b>	<b>10,841</b>

\* From 1 April 2014, Health and Housing was re-designated as Development and Housing

### Reconciliation to the net expenditure in the CIES

This reconciliation shows how the figures in the income and expenditure of principal services in budget format analysis reconciles to the net cost of services per in the CIES.

2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000
<b>10,155</b>	<b>Net direct service expenditure per budget format analysis</b>	<b>10,841</b>
4,495	amounts not included in the analysis but included in the CIES	6,028
(1,370)	amounts included in the analysis but not included in the CIES	(1,414)
<b>13,280</b>	<b>Net cost of services per the CIES</b>	<b>15,455</b>

### Reconciliation to subjective analysis

This reconciliation shows how the figures in the analysis of service income and expenditure relate to a subjective analysis of the surplus or deficit on the provision of services included in the CIES.

<b>Table 14c Reconciliation to subjective analysis</b>		
<b>2013/14 Service analysis £000</b>		<b>2014/15 Service analysis £000</b>
(39,414)	Gross service income (see table 14a)	(40,060)
(538)	Interest receivable and similar income	(468)
(36,412)	Taxation and non specific grant incomes	(43,456)
(125)	S106 revenue receipts	0
877	Allocation of recharges	858
(179)	Receipt on disposal of non-current assets	(167)
(43)	Gain on disposal of investment properties	0
(2)	Revaluation of equity loans in year	(47)
(137)	Other service income	302
<b>(75,973)</b>	<b>Total income</b>	<b>(83,038)</b>
49,569	Gross service expenditure (see table 14a)	50,901
3,018	Parish council precepts and other grants	3,075
5	Payments to the government housing capital receipts pool	0
0	Loss on disposal of investments	37
0	Cost of disposal of non-current assets	10
(877)	Allocation of recharges	(858)
46	Icelandic bank investment - impairment	0
20,097	Taxation and non specific grant incomes	20,489
989	Depreciation, amortisation, revaluation and impairment	2,667
137	Other service expenses	(302)
0	Employee expenses	930
0	S106 expenditure	117
1,457	Revenue expenditure funded by capital under statute	1,354
<b>75,440</b>	<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>78,420</b>
<b>(533)</b>	<b>(Surplus) / deficit on the provision of services</b>	<b>(4,618)</b>

**15. Members' allowances**

The Council paid the following amounts to members of the council during the year.

<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
198	Basic allowance	202
76	Special responsibility allowance	75
10	Expenses	10
<b>284</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>287</b>

**16. Employees benefits**

**Officers' remuneration**

A senior employee is one who earns a salary in excess of £150,000 (there are none of these in the council), or holds a designated position (with a salary in excess of £50,000) – these are detailed in the table below:

<b>Table 16a Senior officers emoluments</b>						
<b>Post title</b>	<b>Financial year</b>	<b>Salary (including fees &amp; allowances)</b>	<b>Expenses</b>	<b>Total remuneration excluding pension contributions</b>	<b>Pension contributions</b>	<b>Total remuneration including pension contributions</b>
		<b>£</b>	<b>£</b>	<b>£</b>	<b>£</b>	<b>£</b>
Head of paid service	2014/15	132,274	270	132,544	16,270	148,814
	2013/14	131,674	1,923	133,597	17,513	151,110
Chief finance officer (section 151 officer) (Note 1)	2014/15	77,824	450	78,274	9,572	87,846
	2013/14	45,250	386	45,636	4,313	49,949
	2013/14	41,881	87	41,968	6,073	48,041
Monitoring officer	2014/15	79,623	69	79,692	9,794	89,486
	2013/14	79,623	293	79,916	10,590	90,506

(1) The costs for this post were apportioned between two officers from 1 April 2013 to 31 August 2013 and 1 September 2013 to 31 March 2014 following a change in responsibility.

The chief finance officer and monitoring officer are also heads of service.

<b>Table 16b Spot pay point – strategic director and heads of service</b>		
<b>2013/14 £</b>		<b>2014/15 £</b>
100,515	Strategic directors	101,115
75,300	Heads of service	75,900

In total the council employed three strategic directors and seven heads of service. During 2014/15 one strategic director resigned and was not replaced. In 2014/15, these eleven posts were shared on a 50:50 basis with South Oxfordshire District Council; therefore the council only incurred 50 per cent of the costs shown above.

The council is also obliged to disclose the numbers of other employees that were paid a salary in excess of £50,000 (these numbers do not include the senior officers detailed above). The number of employees whose remuneration, excluding employer's pension contributions, was £50,000 or more in bands of £5,000 were:

Number of VWHDC employees		Remuneration band £	Number of VWHDC employees	
Shared with SODC 2013/14	VWHDC only 2013/14		Shared with SODC 2014/15	VWHDC only 2014/15
1	1	50,000 - 54,999	2	1
0	0	55,000 – 59,999	1	0
1	0	60,000 – 64,999	1	0

Under the shared working arrangements, the council recharged a total of £1.8 million of its salary costs to South Oxfordshire District Council, who in turn recharged £3.6 million of its salary costs to this council.

### Termination benefits

The number of exit packages with total cost per band and total cost of the compulsory and other redundancies are set out in the table below:

Exit package cost band (including special payments)	Number of compulsory redundancies		Number of other departures agreed		Total number of exit packages by cost band		Total cost of exit packages in each band £	
	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15
£0 - £20,000	3	0	1	1	4	1	23,542	11,500
£20,001 - £40,000	3	0	1	0	4	0	119,088	0
£70,000 - £75,000	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	72,619
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>142,630</b>	<b>84,119</b>

### Post-employment benefits – Defined benefit pension schemes

#### Participation in pension schemes

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers, the council makes contributions towards the cost of post employment benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the council has a commitment to make the payments that need to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

The council participates in The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS), administered locally by Oxfordshire County Council Pension Fund (the fund). This is a funded defined benefit career average scheme, meaning that the council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pensions liabilities with investment assets. The fund is operated under the regulatory framework for the Local Government Pension Scheme. The Administering Authority for the Fund is Oxfordshire County Council. The Pension Fund Committee oversees the management of the Fund whilst the day to day fund administration is undertaken by a team within the administering authority. Where appropriate some functions are delegated to the Fund's professional advisers. Policy is determined in accordance with the Pensions Fund Regulations. The fund has an independent global custodian, BNP Paribas, whose main duties include the safekeeping of the fund's investments, the collection of income and the execution of corporate actions, such as company mergers or takeovers.

In addition arrangements for the award of discretionary post retirement benefits are awarded upon early retirement. This is an unfunded defined benefit arrangement under which liabilities are recognised when awards are made. However, there are no investment assets built up to meet these pension liabilities, and cash has to be generated to meet actual pensions payments as they fall due.

The principal risks to the council of the fund are:

- Investment risk. The Fund holds investment in asset classes, such as equities, which have volatile market values and while these assets are expected to provide real returns over the long-term, the short-term volatility can cause additional funding to be required if a deficit emerges.
- Interest rate risk. The Fund's liabilities are assessed using market yields on high quality corporate bonds to discount the liabilities. As the Fund holds assets such as equities the value of the assets and liabilities may not move in the same way.
- Inflation risk. All of the benefits under the Fund are linked to inflation and so deficits may emerge to the extent that the assets are not linked to inflation.
- Longevity risk. In the event that the members live longer than assumed a deficit will emerge in the Fund. There are also other demographic risks.
- Orphan liability risk. As many unrelated employers participate in the Oxfordshire County Council Pension Fund, there is an orphan liability risk where employers leave the Fund but with insufficient assets to cover their pension obligations so that the difference may fall on the remaining employers.

All of the risks above may also benefit the council e.g. higher than expected investment returns or employers leaving the fund with excess assets which eventually get inherited by the remaining employers. These risks are also mitigated to a certain extent by the statutory requirements to charge to the general fund the amounts required by statute.

### **Transactions relating to retirement benefits**

The cost of retirement benefits is recognised in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge made against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post employment / retirement benefits is reversed out of the general fund via the movement in reserves statement. The following transactions have been made

in the CIES and the general fund balance via the movement in reserves statement during the year:

<b>Table 16e Transactions relating to retirement benefits</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>	<b>Comprehensive Income &amp; Expenditure Account</b>	<b>2014/15 £000</b>
	<i>Cost of Services:</i>	
1,178	Service cost	957
25	Administrative expenses	48
	<i>Financing and investment income and expenditure</i>	
1,195	Net interest expense	1,339
2,398	<i>Total post employment benefit charged to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services</i>	2,344
	<i>Other post employment benefit charged to the CIES</i>	
	Re-measurement of the net defined benefit liability comprising:	
(379)	Return on plan assets (excluding the amount included in the net interest expense)	(3,422)
4,333	Actuarial gains and losses arising on changes in demographic assumptions	0
635	Actuarial gains and losses arising on changes in financial assumptions	11,191
(2,948)	Other	(40)
4,039	<i>Total post employment benefit charges to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement</i>	10,073
	<b>Movement in reserves statement</b>	
(2,398)	Reversal of net charges made to the surplus or deficit for the Provision of Services for post employment benefits in accordance with the code	(2,344)
	<i>Actual amount charged against the general fund balance for pensions in the year:</i>	
1,370	Employers' contributions payable to scheme	1,414

### Pensions assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet

The amount included in the balance sheet arising from the authority's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:

<b>Table 16f Pension assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
46,515	Fair value of employer assets	51,127
(75,508)	Present value of funded liabilities	(88,712)
(2,122)	Present value of unfunded liabilities	(2,189)
<b>(31,115)</b>	<b>Net liability arising from defined benefit obligation</b>	<b>(39,774)</b>

<b>Table 16g Reconciliation of the movements in the fair value of the scheme asset</b>		
<b>LGPS 2013/14 £000</b>		<b>LGPS 2014/15 £000</b>
<b>46,231</b>	<b>Opening balance at 1 April</b>	<b>46,515</b>
0	<i>Expected rate of return</i>	
1,961	Interest on assets	2,031
378	Return on assets less interest	3,422
(780)	Other actuarial gains / (losses)	0
0	Total actuarial gains/(losses)	0
(25)	Administration expenses	(48)
0	Settlement prices received / (paid)	639

1,216	Employer contributions	1,257
269	Contributions by scheme participants	283
(2,735)	Benefits paid	(2,972)
<b>46,515</b>	<b>Closing present value of scheme assets</b>	<b>51,127</b>

**Table 16h Reconciliation of present value of the scheme liabilities**

Funded liabilities 2013/14 £000	Unfunded liabilities 2013/14 £000		Funded liabilities 2014/15 £000	Unfunded liabilities 2014/15 £000
<b>(72,695)</b>	<b>(1,982)</b>	<b>Opening balance at 1 April</b>	<b>(75,488)</b>	<b>(2,142)</b>
(1,131)	0	Current Service Cost	(960)	0
(3,074)	(82)	Interest cost	(3,279)	(91)
(269)	0	Contributions by scheme participants	(283)	0
(4,131)	(202)	Actual gain and losses arising on changes in demographic assumptions	0	0
(615)	(20)	Actual gain and losses arising on changes in financial assumptions	(11,038)	(153)
3,738	(10)	Other	(636)	40
(47)	0	Past service costs	0	
2,736	154	Benefits paid	<b>2,972</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>(75,488)</b>	<b>(2,142)</b>	<b>Closing present value of liabilities</b>	<b>(88,712)</b>	<b>(2,189)</b>

The discretionary benefits arrangements have no assets to cover its liabilities. The Local Government Pension Scheme's assets consist of the following categories.

**Table 16i Composition of fund assets at fair value**

2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000
28,784	Equity instruments	34,508
2,846	Private equity	0
2,326	Property	3,155
	Bonds:	
5,582	Government bonds	6,087
1,861	Corporate bonds	1,876
7,443	<i>Sub-total bonds</i>	7,963
	Other investment funds:	
1,861	LLPs	1,725
929	Hedge funds	15
0	Diversified Growth Fund	2,369
2,790	<i>Sub-total other investment funds</i>	4,109
2,326	Cash and cash equivalents	1,392
<b>46,515</b>		<b>51,127</b>

The council's share of the assets of the fund is approximately 3 per cent.

Of the equities allocation above, 30.3 per cent are UK investments, 31.9 per cent are overseas investments. 49 per cent of equities are listed and 51 per cent are not.

The Gilts allocation consists of 5 per cent in UK fixed interest government securities, 2.1 per cent overseas fixed interest government securities and 4.8 per cent in UK index-linked government securities.

The other bonds allocation consists of 2.9 per cent in UK corporate bonds and 0.7 per cent in overseas corporate bonds.

The majority of scheme assets have quoted prices in active markets. The proportion of assets held that do are; equities 49 per cent, government bonds 100 per cent, corporate bonds 100 per cent, cash and cash equivalents 100 per cent.

### **Basis for estimating assets and liabilities**

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels, etc. The latest actuarial valuation of Vale of White Horse District Council's liabilities took place as at 31 March 2013. The principal assumptions used by the independent qualified actuaries in updating the latest valuation of the fund were:



Table 16j Principal actuarial assumptions		
2013/14		2014/15
4.4 %	<b>Long-term expected rate of return on assets in the scheme:</b> All assets	3.2%
	<b>Mortality assumptions:</b> Longevity at 65 for current pensioners – retiring today:	
23.2yrs	• Men	23.3yrs
25.5yrs	• Women	25.7yrs
	Longevity at 65 for future pensioners – retiring in 20 years:	
25.4yrs	• Men	25.5yrs
27.9yrs	• Women	28.0yrs
	<b>Other assumptions</b>	
3.5%	Inflation – RPI	3.1%
2.7%	Inflation – CPI	2.3%
4.5%	Rate of general increase in salaries	4.1%
2.7%	Rate of increase to pensions	2.3%
4.4%	Discount rate	3.2%

The estimation of the defined benefit obligations is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table above. The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assumes for each change that the assumption analysed changes while all the other assumptions remain constant. The assumptions in longevity, for example, assume that life expectancy increases for men and women. In practice this is unlikely to be correct, and changes in some of the assumptions may be interrelated. The estimates in the sensitivity analysis have followed the accounting policies for then scheme, i.e. on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis below did not change from those used in the previous period.

Table 16k Sensitivity analysis		
	Increase in Assumption 2014/15 £000	Decrease in Assumption 2014/15 £000
Mortality (increase or decrease in 1 year)	3,151	(3,178)
Rate of increase in salaries (increase or decrease by 0.1 per cent)	(111)	111
Rate of increase in pensions and deferred revaluation (increase or decrease by 0.1 per cent)*	(1,420)	1,397
Rate for discounting scheme liabilities (increase or decrease by 0.1 per cent)	1,494	(1,519)

\* Pensions increases and deferred revaluation are linked to inflation (CPI).

### Impact on the council's cash flows

The objectives of the scheme are to keep employers' contributions at as constant a rate as possible, at a reasonable cost to the scheme employers and taxpayers, whilst ensuring the overall solvency of the fund. There are no minimum funding requirements but contributions are generally set to target a funding level of 100 per cent. Funding levels are monitored regularly and the next triennial valuation is due to be completed on 31 March 2016.

The scheme will need to take account of the national changes to the scheme under the Public Pensions Services Act 2013. Under the Act, the Local Government Pension Scheme in England and Wales may not provide benefits in relation to service after 31 March 2014. The Act provides for scheme regulations to be made within a common framework, to establish new career average re-valued earnings schemes to pay pensions and other benefits.

The actuarial estimate of the duration of the council's liabilities is 17 years.

The council anticipates paying £1,246,000 contributions to the scheme in 2015/2016.

**17. External audit costs**

The council has incurred the following costs in relation to the audit of the statement of accounts, certification of grant claims and statutory inspections and to non-audit services provided by the council's external auditors.

In 2014/15 external audit services were provided by Ernst & Young LLP (EY).

<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
59	Fees payable with regard to external audit services carried out by the appointed auditor for the year	58
18	Fees payable to external auditor for the certification of grant claims and returns for the year	16
<b>77</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>74</b>

## 18. Grant income

The council credited the following grants, contributions and donations to the CIES in 2014/15.

2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000
	<b>Credited to taxation and non specific grant income</b>	
264	Business Rates S31 grant reconciliations	63
0	Business rates scheme	563
58	Council tax freeze grant	58
0	Council tax reliefs	6
461	Developers and other capital contributions	127
515	Disability facilities grant	523
0	Enterprise zones commercial capacity (Capital)	7,000
1,392	New homes bonus	2,094
0	NNDR deficit on the collection fund	1,805
0	Mandatory Data Transparency	5
3,112	Revenue support grant	2,428
<b>5,802</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14,672</b>
	<b>Credited to services</b>	
188	Business Rates collection allowance	188
16	Community right to challenge/bid	26
13	Electoral reform	49
0	Efficiency and transformation business rates	12
500	Housing zones	535
548	Housing benefit – admin	425
27,481	Housing benefit – subsidy	27,425
0	Localising council tax admin subsidy	87
61	New burdens council tax benefit	68
29	Neighbourhood planning	55
35	Partnership & community safety grant	28
250	Other	3
<b>29,121</b>		<b>28,901</b>

## 19. Related parties

The council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties – bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the council or to be controlled or influenced by the council. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to assess the extent to which the council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the council. Related parties include:

**Central government.** Central government has effective control over the general operations of the council – it is responsible for providing the statutory framework, within which the council operates, provides a large proportion of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the council has with other parties (e.g. housing benefits). Grants received from government are shown in note 18 above.

**Precepts.** Precept transactions in relation to Oxfordshire County Council, Thames Valley Police Authority and the various town and parish councils, are shown within a note to the collection fund.

**Members of the council.** Councillors have direct control over the council's financial and operating policies. During the year no councillors have undertaken any declarable,

material transactions with the council. Details of any transactions would be recorded in the register of members' Interests, open to public inspection at the council's offices. This is in addition to a specific declaration obtained from all councillors in respect of related party transactions. Members have declared an interest in one of the following organisations:

- Abingdon Hydro
- Faringdon Community Bus

As at publication five elected councillors had yet to return their declaration:

- Councillor Margaret Crick
- Councillor Julie Mayhew-Archer
- Councillor Gill Morgan
- Councillor Janet Shelley
- Councillor Margaret Turner

A check of the councillors' register of interests and any declarations made at committee(s) throughout year has shown that there are no declarations of interest made by either of these councillors.

Members represent the council on various organisations. Appointments are reviewed annually, unless a specific termination date for the term of office applies. None of these appointments places the member in a position to exert undue influence or control.

**Officers of the council.** The senior officers of the council have control over the day to day management of the council and all heads of service and management team members have been asked to declare any related party transactions. In 2014/15 nothing was declared.

**Other organisations.** The council awards grants to support a number of voluntary or charitable bodies and individuals. It does not attempt to exert control through this.

## 20. Capital expenditure and capital financing

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets are used by the council, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the council that has yet to be financed.

2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000
0	<b>Opening capital financing requirement</b>	0
0	Opening balance adjustment	0
	<b>Capital investment:</b>	
1,108	Property, plant and equipment	568
0	Investment properties	0
41	Intangible assets	72
1,457	REFCUS and deferred charges	1,354
	<b>Sources of finance:</b>	
(1,648)	Capital receipts	(1,402)
(958)	Government grants and other contributions	(592)
	Sums set aside from revenue:	
0	Direct revenue contributions	0
0	<b>Closing capital financing requirement</b>	0
0	<b>Increase/(decrease) in capital financing requirement</b>	0

In addition to the capital spend above, £47,000 was expended on equity loans. This was financed from capital receipts and is an addition to both the council's long term debtors and deferred capital receipts.

**21. Leases**

**Council as lessee**

Finance leases – the council has no finance leases.

Operating leases – the council has no material operating leases.

**Council as lessor**

Finance leases - In July 2012 the council leased out the Abbey Shopping Centre, Abingdon to Scottish Widows Investment Partnership (SWIP) on a 250 year finance lease. The council has a gross investment in the lease, made up of the minimum lease payments expected to be received over the remaining term and the residual value anticipated for the property when the lease comes to an end. The minimum lease payments comprise settlement of the long-term debtor for the interest in the property acquired by the lessee and finance income that will be earned by the council in future years whilst the debtor remains outstanding. The gross investment is made up of the following amounts:

<b>Table 21a interest in finance lease</b>		
	<b>2013/14 £000</b>	<b>2014/15 £000</b>
Finance lease debtor (net present value of minimum lease payments):		
Current	0	0
Non-current	2,691	2,626
Unearned finance income	46,185	45,786
Unguaranteed residual value of property	0	0
<b>Gross investment in the lease</b>	<b>48,876</b>	<b>48,412</b>

The gross investment in the lease and the minimum lease payments will be received over the following periods:

<b>Table 21b Minimum finance lease payments</b>				
	<b>Gross investment in the lease</b>		<b>Minimum lease payments</b>	
	<b>2013/14 £000</b>	<b>2014/15 £000</b>	<b>2013/14 £000</b>	<b>2014/15 £000</b>
Not later than 1 year	31		201	196
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	33		983	784
Later than 5 years	2,627	2,626	45,001	44,806
	<b>2,691</b>	<b>2,626</b>	<b>46,185</b>	<b>45,786</b>

**Operating leases** – the council leases out property and equipment under operating leases for the following purposes:

- for economic development purposes to provide suitable affordable accommodation for local business, and

- for the provision of community services, such as sports facilities and community centres.

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

Table 21c Future minimum lease payments receivable		
31 March 2014 £000		31 March 2015 £000
1,193	Not later than one year	1,204
2,785	Later than one year and not later than five years	3,908
2,536	Later than five years	2,942

The minimum lease payments receivable do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews. In 2014/15, no contingent rents were receivable by the council (2013/14 nil also).

## 22. Contingent liabilities

At 31 March 2015, the council had identified the following contingent liabilities:

- As part of the normal process of maintaining the council's leisure facilities, a review of the swimming pool at White Horse Leisure and Tennis Centre, has identified a screed issue that requires further investigation and potential rectification works. The asset in question is no longer covered under warranty, so costs will be borne by the council. The potential liability is unquantifiable at this time.
- The council currently anticipates that it will have to assume liability for the repair and reinstatement of a retaining wall on Wallingford Street in Wantage. The timing and cost of these works is still unconfirmed, but it is anticipated that they will take place in the next financial year and is likely that costs will not exceed £100,000.
- Compensation Claims for injury and or damage. The majority of claims for compensation are individually immaterial. They relate to personal injuries sustained where the Authority is alleged to be at fault (for example, through a failure to repair a pavement properly). Provision has not been made for such claims as the authority's liability is limited to the individual excess on the policy, which in most cases is £5,000. Until claims are settled by the authority's insurers, the cost of the excess cannot be recognised. It is also considered that collectively the sum of these claims in any one year is not material.

## 23. Contingent assets

At 31 March 2015, the council had no contingent assets.

## 24. Nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments

The council's activities expose it to a variety of risks. The main risks are:

- **Credit risk** - the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the council;
- **Liquidity risk** - the possibility that the council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments;

- **Re-financing risk** - the possibility that the council might be required to renew a financial instrument on maturity at disadvantageous interest rates or terms;
- **Market risk** - the possibility that financial loss might arise for the council as a result of changes in such measures as interest rates and stock market movements.

The council’s overall risk management procedures focus on the unpredictability of financial markets, and seek to minimise potential adverse effects on the resources available to fund services.

The central treasury team carry out the procedure for risk management which are set out in the approved policies which cover specific areas such as interest rate risk, credit risk and the investment of surplus cash. The procedures are set out through a legal framework based on the Local Government Act 2003 and associated regulations. These require the council to comply with the CIPFA prudential code, the CIPFA code of practice on treasury management in the public services and investment guidance issued through the Act.

**Credit risk**

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposure to the council’s customers.

The risk is managed through the council’s Annual Investment Strategy, which requires that deposits are only placed with financial institutions that meet the identified minimum credit criteria, as laid down by Fitch, Moody’s and Standard & Poors credit ratings services. The strategy also sets out the maximum amounts and time limits that an investment can be made with a financial institution within each category.

The credit criteria in respect of financial assets held by the authority are as detailed as follows:

Table 24a Credit criteria					
Financial Asset Category	Minimum Fitch Rating (or equivalent)		Asset Base	Limit per Counterparty	Maturity Limit
	Short Term	Long Term			
Banks with a minimum rating of	F1+	AA-		£10.0m	5 years
	F1	A-		£7.5m	1 year
	F2	BBB		£5.0m	1 year
Banks – part nationalised	n/a	n/a		£15.0m	3 years
Banks – eligible institutions	n/a	n/a		£5.0m	2 years
Banks – house bank	n/a	n/a		£5.0m	3 months
Building Societies with assets greater than	n/a	n/a	£5,000m	£5.0m	12 months
	n/a	n/a	£1,000m	£3.5m	10 months
	n/a	n/a	£500m	£2.5m	9 months
	n/a	n/a	£250m	£2.0m	6 months
Money Market Funds		AAA		£20.0m	Liquid
UK Local Authorities	n/a	n/a		£20.0m	25 years
Corporate Bonds		AA-		£5.0m	Variable
UK Govt. Gilts	UK sovereign			Unlimited	25 years
UK Govt. DMADF	UK sovereign			Unlimited	6 months
Pooled property funds	n/a	n/a		£3.0m	Variable
Supranationals		AAA		£10.0m	10 years
Share capital/Equities	n/a	n/a		£3.0m	Variable
Managed Bond Funds	n/a	n/a		£15.0m	Variable



The full annual investment strategy for 2014/15 was approved by full council on 19 February 2014 and is available on the council's website.

Customers for goods and services are assessed, taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors, with individual credit limits being set in accordance with internal ratings in accordance with parameters set by the council.

The councils maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to its investments in banks and building societies cannot be assessed generally as the risk of any institution failing to repay the principal sum will be specific to each institution. Recent experience has shown that it is rare for such entities to be unable to meet their commitments. A risk of non-recoverability applies to all the councils' deposits but there was no evidence at 31 March 2015 that this was likely to crystallise.

The credit limits were not exceeded during the reporting period and the council does not expect any losses from non-performance by any of its counterparties in relation to deposits and bonds, except the deposit made with Landsbanki, which is reported in detail in note 6.

The council does not generally allow credit for its customers. A provision is made for bad debt based on the debtors' information at the year end. The 'past due' amount is analysed below. During the reporting period the council held no collateral as security.

Table 24b below analyses the short-term debt figure by age.

<b>Table 24b Short term debtors aged debt analysis</b>	<b>Total £000</b>
Less than three months	6,270
Three months to six months	193
Six months to one year	422
Over one year	520
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,405</b>

Statutory debts are included in the figures above to enable comparison with the short term debtors total as shown in the balance sheet and in note 7.

### **Liquidity risk**

The council manages its liquidity position through the risk management procedures set out in the treasury management strategy, as well as comprehensive cash management system that seeks to ensure that cash is available as needed. If unexpected movements happen, the council is able to access borrowing from the money markets and the Public Works Loans Board.

The council is required to provide a balanced budget through the Local Government Finance Act 1992, which ensures sufficient monies are raised to cover annual expenditure. Therefore there is no significant risk that the council will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments.

The council has no debt and therefore is not exposed to refinancing risk of loans at this time. All trade and other payables are due to be paid in less than one year.



## Refinancing and maturity risk

The council maintains an investment portfolio. There is a longer-term risk to the council which relates to managing the exposure to replacing financial instruments as they mature.

Treasury indicator limits placed on investments for over one year in duration are used to manage this risk. The council approved treasury and investment strategies address the main risks and the central treasury team manage the operational risks within the approved limits. This includes monitoring the maturity profile of investments to ensure sufficient liquidity is available for the council's day to day cash flow needs, and the spread of longer term investments provide stability of maturities in relation to longer term cash flow needs.

The maturity analysis of financial assets, excluding sums due from customers is as follows:

<b>Table 24c Refinancing &amp; maturity risk</b>		
<b>31 March 2014 £000</b>		<b>31 March 2015 £000</b>
15,550	Less than one year	23,680
6,477	Over three years	6,473
<b>22,027</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>30,153</b>

## Market risk

**a) Interest rate risk.** The council is exposed to some risk in terms of its exposure to interest rate movements on its investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the council, depending on how variable and fixed interest rates move across differing financial instrument periods. A rise in interest rates would have the following effects:

- investments at variable rates – the interest income credited to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services will rise
- investments at fixed rates – the fair value of the assets will fall.

Changes in interest receivable on variable rate investments will be posted to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services and affect the general fund balance.

The council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. The Annual Treasury Management Strategy draws together council's prudential and treasury indicators and its expected treasury operations, including forecast interest rate movements.

According to this assessment strategy, at 31 March 2015, if interest rates had been one per cent higher with all other variables held constant, the financial effect would be:

<b>Table 24d Interest rate risk</b>		
<b>2013/14 £000</b>		<b>2014/15 £000</b>
(20)	Increase in interest receivable on variable rate investments	(62)
<b>(20)</b>	<b>Impact on surplus or deficit on the provisions of services</b>	<b>(62)</b>

The impact of a one per cent fall in interest rates would be as above but with the movements being reversed.

## b) Price risk

The council, excluding the pension fund, holds an investment in a pooled property fund with shares to the value of £2.5 million. Whilst this investment holding is generally for interest earning potential, the council is exposed to losses and gains arising from the movement in prices of the shares held.

The shares are classified as available-for-sale financial assets. This means that all movements in price will impact on gains and losses recognised in the available for sale financial instruments reserve.

A movement of five per cent in the price of shares (positive or negative) would result in a £0.1 million gain or loss being recognised in the available for sale financial instruments reserve.

The council is not in a position to limit its exposure to price movements by further diversifying its portfolio.

### **c) Foreign exchange risk**

The council has no financial assets or liabilities denominated in foreign currencies and it therefore has no exposure to loss arising from movements in exchange rates (but see below).

### **d) Foreign exchange risk in relation to Icelandic Deposits**

The council has a minimal foreign exchange exposure resulting from an extremely small element of the settlement received from the Landsbanki WUB. This is being held in Icelandic Kroner (ISK), in an escrow account and is currently earning interest of 4.17 per cent. This element of the distribution has been retained in Iceland due to currency controls currently operating in Iceland and is not as a result of a treasury investment decision. As a result this is subject to exchange rate risk, over which the council has no control. The amount held in the escrow account is not significant to these accounts.

## **25. Prior period adjustments and changes in accounting policy**

In compiling these accounts, there has not been a need to make any prior period adjustments to the council's 2013/14 published financial statements in relation to changes in the international accounting standards or changes in accounting policy.

## **26. Accounting standards that have been issued but have not yet been adopted**

Under the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2014/15 (the Code), the council is required to disclose information setting out the impact of an accounting change required by a new accounting standard that has been issued but not yet adopted by the Code.

The following standards have been issued that will be adopted by the Code in 2015/16 and will be applicable to the Council from 1 April.

- IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement. This standard provides a consistent definition of fair value and enhanced disclosure requirements. It is designed to apply to assets and liabilities covered by those IFRS standards that currently permit or require measurement at fair value (with some exceptions). The adoption of this standard will require surplus assets to be revalued to market value rather than value in existing use as at present. Operational property, plant and equipment are outside the scope of IFRS 13. This standard will not have a material impact on the statement of accounts.

- IFRIC 21 Levies. This clarifies the recognition point for payment of levies as the activity which triggers the payment of the levy. This standard will not have a material impact on the statement of accounts

In addition annual improvements to IFRSs (2011-2013 cycle) are minor, principally relating to clarifications and will not have a material impact on the statement of accounts.

## 27. Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

In applying the accounting policies set out on pages 55-70, the council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the statement of accounts are:

### Leases

The council has examined its leases, and classified them as either operational or finance leases. In some cases the lease transaction is not always conclusive and the council uses judgement in determining whether the lease is a finance lease arrangement that transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. In reassessing the lease the council has estimated the implied interest rate within the lease to calculate interest and principal payments.

The council has a service contract for printing services with The Danwood Group Ltd. This covers the multifunction devices used for copying and printing. It is assessed that even though the contract covers the economic life of these assets and their value, these assets are shared between this council and South Oxfordshire District Council and can be interchangeable throughout the contract term, they have been considered to be an operating lease.

### Funding

There is a high degree of uncertainty about future levels of funding for local government. However, the council has determined that this uncertainty is not yet sufficient to provide an indication that the assets of the council might be impaired as a result of a need to close facilities and reduce levels of service provision.

### Investment Properties

Investment properties have been estimated using the identifiable criteria under IFRS of being held for rental income or for capital appreciation. These properties have been assessed using these criteria, which is subject to interpretation.

## 28. Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty

### Business Rates

Since the introduction of Business Rates Retention Scheme effective from 1 April 2013, Local Authorities are liable for successful appeals against business rates charged to businesses in 2012-13 and earlier financial years in their proportionate share. Therefore, a provision has been recognised for the best estimate of the amount that businesses have been overcharged up to 31 March 2015. The estimate has been calculated using the Valuation Office (VOA) ratings list of appeals and the analysis of successful appeals to date when providing the estimate of total provision up to and including 31 March 2015.

The provision is based on an estimated success rate of 5.6 per cent for appeals against the 2005 rating list and 2.5 per cent for appeals against the 2010 rating list. A one per

cent movement in these estimates (i.e. an increase to 6.6 per cent and 3.5 per cent respectively) would increase or decrease the provision by £1.8 million.

**Property, plant and equipment**

Assets are depreciated over useful lives that are dependent on assumptions about the level of repairs and maintenance that will be incurred in relation to individual assets. If the council is unable to sustain its current spending on repairs and maintenance this could bring into doubt the useful lives currently assigned to assets. If the useful life of assets is reduced, depreciation increases and the carrying amount of the assets falls. It is estimated that the annual charge for buildings would increase in these circumstances.

**Debt impairment**

At 31 March 2015 the council had a balance on short-term debtors of £8.6 million. A review of significant balances suggested that an impairment of doubtful debts of £1.2 million was appropriate. If collection rates were to deteriorate an increase in the amount of the impairment of the doubtful debts would be required.

**Pensions**

The estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discounts used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries (Barnett Waddington) is engaged (through Oxfordshire County Pension Fund) to provide the council with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied. Details of the pension liabilities are in note 16 on pages 36-41.

**29. Material items of income and expenditure**

The council’s accounts include the following items of material income and expenditure:

	<b>£000</b>
<b>Material expenditure items:</b>	
No material amounts over £1 million	
<b>Total material expenditure items</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Material income items:</b>	
Government grant for Enterprise Zone Project	(7,000)
<b>Total material income items</b>	<b>(7,000)</b>

**30. Events after the balance sheet date**

There are no material events after the balance sheet date.

## Collection fund account

2013/14 £000		2014/15 £000	2014/15 £000	2014/15 £000	Notes
<b>Total</b>		<b>Council tax</b>	<b>NDR</b>	<b>Total</b>	
	<b>INCOME</b>				
(72,033)	Council tax payers	(74,706)	0	(74,706)	
0	Transfers from general fund:				
(52,561)	- council tax benefits	0	0	0	
(1)	- Income from business ratepayers	0	(51,452)	(51,452)	
	- Council tax reduction scheme grant	(1)	0	(1)	
<b>(124,595)</b>		<b>(74,707)</b>	<b>(51,452)</b>	<b>(126,159)</b>	
	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>				
	Precepts and demands:				
55,445	- Oxfordshire County Council	57,943	0	57,943	
7,365	- Police and Crime Commissioner	7,696	0	7,696	
8,331	- Vale of White Horse District Council	8,594	0	8,594	
	Business rates:				
0	- Payment to National Pool	0	0	0	
27,216	- Payments to Government	0	25,733	25,733	
5,443	- Payments to Oxfordshire County Council	0	5,147	5,147	
21,772	- Payments to VWHDC	0	20,586	20,586	
189	- Cost of collection	0	188	188	
	Bad and doubtful debts:				
232	- Provision for bad debts	182	232	414	<b>3</b>
5,861	- Provision for appeals	0	(2,210)	(2,210)	<b>3</b>
<b>131,854</b>		<b>74,415</b>	<b>49,676</b>	<b>124,091</b>	
<b>7,259</b>	<b>(Surplus)/deficit for the year</b>	<b>(292)</b>	<b>(1,776)</b>	<b>(2,068)</b>	
	<b>COLLECTION FUND BALANCE</b>				
(1,249)	Balance brought forward 1 April	(1,965)	7,975	6,010	
7,259	(Surplus)/deficit for year, as above	(292)	(1,776)	(2,068)	
<b>6,010</b>	<b>Balance carried forward 31 March</b>	<b>(2,257)</b>	<b>6,199</b>	<b>3,942</b>	
	<b>Allocated to:</b>				
3,988	- Government	0	3,099	3,099	
(735)	- Oxfordshire County Council	(1,761)	620	(1,141)	
(203)	- Police and Crime Commissioner	(234)	0	(234)	
2,960	- Vale of White Horse District Council	(262)	2,480	2,218	
<b>6,010</b>		<b>(2,257)</b>	<b>6,199</b>	<b>3,942</b>	

Notes to the collection fund account

1. Business rates (Non Domestic Rates)

Business rates are based on the rateable value of a property multiplied by a nationally determined rate (multiplier). The total amount collected by the council is paid into the national pool managed by central government. Each council then receives a redistributed amount from the pool based on an amount per head of population.

		<b>£</b>
NDR rateable value as at 1 April 2014		149,925,325
NDR rateable value as at 31 March 2015		141,262,359
<b>National multipliers:</b>	<b>2013/14</b>	<b>2014/15</b>
Small business non-domestic rating multiplier	46.2p	47.1
Non-domestic rating multiplier	47.1p	48.2

2. Council tax base calculation

Council tax income is derived from charges according to the value of residential properties. Properties are classified into eight valuation bands. The council, as billing authority, calculates its tax base in accordance with governance regulations. The number of properties shown in the table below reflects the various discounts and exemptions allowed and a weighting is applied to calculate the equivalent band D dwellings. The tax base calculation is as follows:

Band	Number of properties	Band multiplier	Band D equivalent
A	1,552	6/9	1,035
B	5,418	7/9	4,214
C	15,443	8/9	13,727
D	11,634	9/9	11,634
E	8,734	11/9	10,675
F	4,866	13/9	7,029
G	3,867	15/9	6,445
H	414	18/9	828
	<b>51,928</b>		<b>55,587</b>
Discounts and exemptions			(9,154)
Class O exempt properties			1,137
<b>Sub total</b>			<b>47,570</b>
Assumed losses on collection			(929)
<b>Council tax base</b>			<b>46,641</b>

3. Council tax/NDR bad debt provision and NDR provision for valuation appeals

The collection fund account provides for bad debts on council tax arrears on the basis of prior years' experience.

2013/14 £000	Council tax	2014/15 £000
(1,349)	Balance at 1 April	(1,420)
106	(Write back)/write off of debt during year	22
(177)	Net increase in provision	(183)
<b>(1,420)</b>	<b>Balance 31 March</b>	<b>(1,581)</b>

The council's proportion of these write offs and movement in provision are shown below.

2013/14 £000	Council tax	2014/15 £000
(158)	Balance at 1 April	(164)
12	(Write back)/write off of debt during year	3
(18)	Net increase in provision	(20)
<b>(164)</b>	<b>Balance 31 March</b>	<b>(181)</b>

The collection fund account also provides for bad debt on NDR arrears.

2013/14 £000	NDR	2014/15 £000
(686)	Balance at 1 April	(561)
180	(Write back)/write off of debt during year	4
(55)	Net decrease in provision	(231)
<b>(561)</b>	<b>Balance 31 March</b>	<b>(788)</b>

The council's proportion of these write offs and movement in provision are shown below.

2013/14 £000	NDR	2014/15 £000
(274)	Balance at 1 April	(224)
72	(Write back)/write off of debt during year	2
(22)	Net decrease in provision	(93)
<b>(224)</b>	<b>Balance 31 March</b>	<b>(315)</b>

The collection fund account also provides for provision for appeals against the rateable valuation set by the Valuation Office Agency not settled as at 31 March 2015. This is the first year of the provision.

2013/14 £000	NDR	2014/15 £000
0	Balance at 1 April	5,861
0	(Write back)/write off of debt during year	(1,905)
5,861	Net increase in provision	(305)
<b>5,861</b>	<b>Balance 31 March</b>	<b>3,651</b>

The council's proportion of this provision is shown below.

2013/14 £000	NDR	2014/15 £000
0	Balance at 1 April	2,344
0	(Write back)/write off of debt during year	(762)
2,344	Net increase in provision	(122)
<b>2,344</b>	<b>Balance 31 March</b>	<b>1,460</b>



## Statement of accounting policies

Comment [ve]: 13/05/15 needs reviewing and updating

### (i) General principles

The statement of accounts summarises the council's transactions for the 2014/15 financial year and its position at the year-end of 31 March 2015. The council is required to prepare an annual statement of accounts by 30 June 2015 and for the accounts to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Council Accounting in the United Kingdom 2014/15 and the Service Reporting Code of Practice 2014/15, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and statutory guidance issued under section 12 of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2003 Act.

The accounting convention adopted in the statement of accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments.

### (ii) Accruals of income and expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the council transfers the significant risks and rewards of ownership to the purchaser and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the council;
- revenue from the provision of services is recognised when the council can measure reliably the percentage of completion of the transaction and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the council;
- supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed - where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the balance sheet;
- expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made;
- interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract; and
- where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the balance sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.



**(iii) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are defined as follows:

- cash and cash equivalents shall include bank overdrafts that are an integral part of the council's cash management;
- cash equivalents are held for the purpose of meeting short-term cash commitments rather than for investment purposes;
- investments that can be liquidated or accessed within 30 days i.e. money market funds, call accounts and deposit accounts with a notice period of 30 days or less.

Equity investments are excluded from the definition.

**(iv) Exceptional items**

When items of income and expense are material, their nature and amount is disclosed separately, either on the face of the CIES or in the notes to the accounts, depending on how significant the items are to an understanding of the council's financial performance.

**(v) Prior period adjustments, changes in accounting policies and estimates and errors**

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the council's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

**(vi) Charges to revenue for non-current assets**

Services, support services and trading accounts are debited with the following amounts to record the cost of holding fixed assets during the year:

- depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service;
- revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the revaluation reserve against which the losses can be written off; and
- amortisation of intangible fixed assets attributable to the service.

The council is not required to raise council tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisations. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing required. As at 31 March 2015 this council has no borrowing requirement, so this contribution is not required. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisations are replaced by the contribution in the general fund balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the capital adjustment account in the MiRS.

### **(vii) Employee benefits**

#### **Benefits payable during employment**

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits for current employees. They are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the council. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements and additional hours earned by employees but not taken as time off before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is made at the wage and salary rates applicable in the following accounting year, being the period in which the employee takes the benefit. The accrual is charged to surplus or deficit on the provision of services, but then reversed out through the movement in reserves statement so that holiday benefits are charged to revenue.

#### **Termination benefits**

Termination benefits are amounts payable either as a result of a decision by the council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy. Such benefits are charged on an accruals basis to the non distributed costs line in the CIES when the council is demonstrably committed to the termination of the employment of an officer or group of officers or to making an offer to encourage voluntary redundancy.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the general fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the council to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the MiRS, appropriations are required to and from the pensions reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

#### **The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS)**

The LGPS is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme:

- The liabilities of the Oxfordshire County Council pension fund attributable to the council are included in the balance sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method - i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc. and projections of projected earnings for current employees;
- Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate based on the yield at the 17 year point on the Merrill Lynch AA rated corporate bond curve;

- The assets of Oxfordshire County Council pension fund attributable to the council are included in the balance sheet at their fair value:
  - a) Quoted securities - current bid price
  - b) Unquoted securities - professional estimate
  - c) Unitised securities - current bid price
  - d) Property - market value.

The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into the following components:

Service cost comprising:

- current service cost - the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year - allocated in the CIES to the services for which the employees worked.
- past service cost - the increase in liabilities arising from current year decisions whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years - debited to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services in the CIES as part of non distributed costs.
- net interest on the net defined benefit liability (NDBL), i.e. net interest for the council – the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability that arises from the passage of time charged to the CIES – this is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability at the beginning of the period – taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.
- Remeasurements comprising:
  - the return on scheme assets – excluding amounts included in the NDBL – charged to the pensions reserve as other
  - actuarial gains and losses - changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions - charged to the pensions reserves as other CIES.
- contributions paid to the Oxfordshire County council pension fund - cash paid as employer’s contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the general fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the council to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the MiRS this means that there are appropriations to and from the pensions reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end. The negative balance that arises on the pensions reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the general fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

### **Discretionary benefits**

The council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award

to any member of staff are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the LGPS.

### **(viii) Events after the balance sheet date**

Events after the balance sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the statement of accounts is authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- Those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period - the statement of accounts is adjusted to reflect such events; and
- Those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period - the statement of accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the statement of accounts.

### **(ix) Financial instruments**

#### **Financial liabilities**

Financial liabilities are recognised on the balance sheet when the council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the income and expenditure account for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The only financial liabilities the council has are trade creditors.

The council currently has no short or long term borrowing. No council bonds have been issued to bond holders.

#### **Financial assets**

Financial assets are classified into two types:

- loans and receivables - assets that have fixed or determinable payments but are not quoted in an active market; and
- available for sale assets - assets that have a quoted market price and/or do not have fixed or determinable payments.

#### **Loans and receivables**

Loans and receivables are recognised on the balance sheet when the council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the loans that the council has made, this means that the amount presented in the balance sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the CIES is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

However, if the council has made loans to voluntary organisations at less than market rates (soft loans), then a loss is recorded in the CIES (debited to the appropriate service) for the present value of the interest that will be foregone over the life of the instrument, resulting in a lower amortised cost than the outstanding principal. Interest is credited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES at a marginally higher effective rate of interest than the rate receivable from the voluntary organisations, with the difference serving to increase the amortised cost of the loan in the balance sheet.

Statutory provisions require that the impact of soft loans on the general fund balance is the interest receivable for the financial year - however, the loss attributable to a loan of less than £20,000 is considered to not be material and at the current date the council has no material loans.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made, the asset is written down and a charge made to the relevant service (for receivables specific to that service) or the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. This figure is shown in the accounts for trade debtors as a provision for bad and doubtful debts. This provision is recalculated annually by applying an estimate of the proportion of debt in each category that is unlikely to be collectable based on past experience. Debts which are known to be un-collectable are written off.

Any gains and losses that arise on the de-recognition of an asset are credited or debited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES.

Available-for-sale assets are recognised on the balance sheet when the council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value. Where the asset has fixed or determinable payments, annual credits to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES for interest receivable are based on the amortised cost of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. Where there are no fixed or determinable payments, income (e.g. dividends) is credited to the CIES when it becomes receivable by the council.

Assets are maintained in the balance sheet at fair value. Values are based on the following principles:

- instruments with quoted market prices - the market bid price;
- other instruments with fixed and determinable payments - discounted cash flow analysis; and
- equity shares with no quoted market prices - independent appraisal of company valuations.

Changes in fair value are balanced by an entry in the available-for-sale reserve and the gain/loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit on revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets. The exception is where impairment losses have been incurred - these are debited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES, along with any net gain or loss for the asset accumulated in the available-for-sale financial instrument reserve.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made (fixed or determinable payments) or fair value falls below cost, the asset is written down and a charge made to the financing

and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES. If the asset has fixed or determinable payments, the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. Otherwise, the impairment loss is measured as any shortfall of fair value against the acquisition cost of the instrument (net of any principal repayment and amortisation).

Any gains and losses that arise on the de-recognition of the asset are credited or debited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES, along with any accumulated gains or losses previously recognised in the available-for-sale reserve.

Where fair value cannot be measured reliably, the instrument is carried at cost (less any impairment losses).

**(x) Foreign currency translation**

The council makes a number of small purchases in foreign currency. However the transaction is made at the current prevailing exchange rate, the goods or services are received immediately and, therefore, there are no gains or losses as a result of variances in the exchange rate, required to be recorded.

**(xi) Government grants and contributions**

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the council when there is reasonable assurance that:

- the council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments; and
- the grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the council are not credited to the CIES until conditions, attached to the grant or the contribution, have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset acquired using the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified. If this is not the case then future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the balance sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or taxation and non-specific grant income (non-ring fenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the CIES.

Where capital grants are credited to the CIES, they are reversed out of the general fund balance in the MIRS. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the capital grants unapplied reserve. When it has been applied, it is posted to the capital adjustment account. Amounts in the capital grants unapplied reserve are transferred to the capital adjustment account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

**(xii) Heritage Assets**

Heritage assets are a separate class of asset and represent assets held principally for their contribution to knowledge or culture. Heritage assets will be carried at valuation or, in



certain circumstances, cost. The nature of the assets concerned will determine the most suitable basis for initial measurement and the depreciation basis to adopt.

The carrying amounts of heritage assets will be reviewed where there is evidence of impairment and any impairment recognised and measured in accordance with the Council's general policies on impairment. Disposals will be accounted for in accordance with the Council's general provisions relating to the disposal of property, plant and equipment. Disposal proceeds will be disclosed separately in the notes to the financial statements and accounted for in accordance with statutory accounting requirements relating to capital expenditure and capital receipts.

For the purposes of preparing the Statement of Accounts each service area is contacted and asked to disclose the existence of any relevant heritage assets. In 2013/14 the council's Arts Officer identified four artworks as relevant for inclusion, with an aggregate estimated market value of £157,000. No further assets have been identified in 2014/15. Assessment of useful life on heritage assets is arbitrary and each asset is assessed, however, unless a clear life is recognisable, as a default they are assumed to have a useful life of ten years and are depreciated accordingly on a straight line basis.

### **(xiii) Intangible assets**

Expenditure on non-monetary assets that do not have physical substance but are controlled by the council as a result of past events (e.g. software licences) is capitalised when it is expected that future economic benefits or service potential will flow from the intangible asset to the council.

Internally generated assets are capitalised where it is demonstrable that the project is technically feasible and is intended to be completed (with adequate resources being available) and the council will be able to generate future economic benefits or deliver service potential by being able to sell or use the asset. Expenditure is capitalised where it can be measured reliably as attributable to the asset and is restricted to that incurred during the development phase (research expenditure cannot be capitalised).

Expenditure on the development of websites is not capitalised if the website is solely or primarily intended to promote or advertise the council's goods or services.

Intangible assets are measured initially at cost. Amounts are only revalued where the fair value of the assets held by the council can be determined by reference to an active market. In practice, no intangible asset held by the council meets this criterion, and they are therefore carried at amortised cost. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is amortised over its useful life to the relevant service line(s) in the CIES. An asset is tested for impairment whenever there is an indication that the asset might be impaired - any losses recognised are posted to the relevant service line(s) in the CIES. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or abandonment of an intangible asset is posted to the other operating expenditure line in the CIES.

Where expenditure on intangible assets qualifies as capital expenditure for statutory purposes, amortisation, impairment losses and disposal gains and losses are not permitted to have an impact on the general fund balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the general fund balance in the MIRS and posted to the capital adjustment account and the capital receipts reserve.

**(xiv) Interests in companies and other entities – jointly controlled operations and jointly controlled assets**

The council has no material interests in other companies or entities that have the nature of subsidiaries, associates or jointly controlled entities and there is therefore no requirement to prepare group accounts.

Jointly controlled operations are classified as activities undertaken by the council in conjunction with other venturers that involve the use of the assets and resources of the venturers rather than the establishment of a separate entity. They are items of property, plant or equipment that are jointly controlled by the council and other venturers, with the assets being used to obtain benefits for the venturers. Whilst the council has entered into joint arrangements on the provision of services with South Oxfordshire District Council, none of the assets of that council can be said to be under joint control of the two councils.

**(xv) Inventories and long term contracts**

Inventories are included in the balance sheet at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Long term contracts are accounted for on the basis of charging the CIES with the value of works and services received under the contract during the financial year.

**(xvi) Investment property**

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, based on the amount at which the asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable parties at arm's length. Properties are not depreciated but are revalued annually according to market conditions at the year-end. Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the financing and investment income line and result in a gain for the general fund balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the general fund balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the general fund balance in the movement in reserves statement and posted to the capital adjustment account and the capital receipts reserve.

**(xvii) Leases**

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.



In 2009/10 the council adopted the requirements of the IFRS Interpretations Committee Update 12 (IFRIC 12), which concerns “service concession arrangements”. Under the requirements of IFRIC 12, it is possible that the assets of contractors providing services on behalf of councils may need to be brought onto the balance sheets of councils where those assets are used primarily or solely on activities on behalf of those councils as, in accounting terms, those councils are effectively leasing the assets from the contractor. A review of this council’s contracts has determined that no assets need to be brought on to the balance sheet.

## **The council as lessee**

### **Finance leases**

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases is recognised on the balance sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease’s inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- A charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment - applied to write down the lease liability; and
- A finance charge (debited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES).

Property, plant and equipment recognised under finance leases is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset’s estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the council at the end of the lease period).

The council is not required to raise council tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the general fund balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the capital adjustment account in the movement in reserves statement for the difference between the two.

### **Operating leases**

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the CIES as an expense of the services benefiting from use of the leased property, plant or equipment.

## **The council as lessor**

### **Finance leases**

Where the council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the balance sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset in the balance sheet (whether property, plant

and equipment or assets held for sale) is written off to the other operating expenditure line in the CIES as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the council's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the CIES also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal), matched by a lease (long-term debtor) asset in the balance sheet.

Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:

- A charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property - applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received); and
- Finance income (credited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the CIES).

The gain credited to the CIES on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the general fund balance and is posted out of the general fund balance to the capital receipts reserve in the movement in reserves statement. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the general fund balance to the deferred capital receipts reserve in the movement in reserves statement. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the capital receipts reserve.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of fixed assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the capital adjustment account from the general fund balance in the movement in reserves statement.

### **Operating leases**

Where the council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained in the balance sheet. Rental income is a creditor to the other operating expenditure line in the CIES.

### **(xviii) Overheads and support services**

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to those that benefit from the supply or service in accordance with the costing principles of the CIPFA Service Reporting Code of Practice 2014/15. The total absorption costing principle is used - the full cost of overheads and support services are shared between users in proportion to the benefits received, with the exception of:

- Corporate and democratic core - costs relating to the council's status as a multi-functional, democratic organisation;
- Non distributed costs - the cost of discretionary benefits awarded to employees retiring early and impairment losses chargeable on assets held for sale.

These two cost categories are defined in the service reporting code of practice 2014/15 and accounted for as separate headings in the CIES as part of net expenditure on continuing services.

**(xix) Property, plant and equipment**

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as property, plant and equipment.

**Recognition**

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of property, plant and equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (i.e. repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred.

**Measurement**

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- the purchase price;
- any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

The council would not capitalise borrowing costs if required to be incurred for assets under construction.

The cost of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed to be its fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (i.e. it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the council). In the latter case, where an asset is acquired via an exchange, the cost of the acquisition is the carrying amount of the asset given up by the council.

Donated assets are measured initially at fair value. The difference between fair value and any consideration paid is credited to the taxation and non-specific grant income line of the CIES, unless the donation has been made conditionally. Until conditions are satisfied, the gain is held in the donated assets account. Where gains are credited to the CIES, they are reversed out of the general fund balance to the capital adjustment account in the movement in reserves statement.

Assets are then carried in the balance sheet using the following measurement bases:

- Infrastructure, community assets and assets under construction - depreciated historical cost;
- All other assets - fair value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use.

Where there is no market-based evidence of fair value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost is used as an estimate of fair value.

Where non-property assets that have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for fair value.

Assets included in the balance sheet at fair value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their fair value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years. Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the revaluation reserve to recognise unrealised gains. Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the CIES where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the revaluation reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains);
- where the balance on the revaluation reserve is less than the decrease in value the carrying amount of the asset is written down firstly against the balance on the revaluation reserve and the remaining balance against the relevant service line(s) in the CIES;
- where there is no balance in the revaluation reserve the carrying amount of the asset is written down straight to the relevant service line(s) in the CIES.

When assets are formally revalued, the accumulated depreciation and impairment balances are written down. The revaluation reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the capital adjustment account.

### Impairment

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for by:

- Where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the revaluation reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains);
- Where the balance on the revaluation reserve is less than the impairment the carrying amount of the asset is written down firstly against the balance on the revaluation reserve and the remaining balance against the relevant service line(s) in the CIES;
- Where there is no balance in the revaluation reserve the carrying amount of the asset is written down straight to the relevant service line(s) in the CIES.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the CIES, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

### Depreciation

Depreciation is provided for on all property, plant and equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for

assets without a determinable finite useful life (ie freehold land and certain community assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (ie assets under construction).

Depreciation is calculated on the following bases:

- Buildings and infrastructure assets – straight line allocation over the useful life of the property as estimated by the valuer;
- Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment – on a straight line basis, generally over useful life of the asset.

More detail on depreciation rates for asset categories is included in note 4 to the accounts.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the revaluation reserve to the capital adjustment account.

### **Disposals and non-current assets held for sale**

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an asset held for sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to the other operating expenditure line in the CIES. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previous loss recognised in the surplus or deficit on provision of services. Depreciation is not charged on assets held for sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as assets held for sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale; adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as held for sale and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as assets held for sale.

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the balance sheet (whether property, plant and equipment or assets held for sale) is written off to the other operating expenditure line in the CIES also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the revaluation reserve are transferred to the capital adjustment account.

Amounts received for a disposal are categorised as capital receipts. Receipts are appropriated to the reserve from the general fund balance in the movement in reserves statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of fixed assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts

are appropriated to the capital adjustment account from the general fund balance in the movement in reserves statement.

## **(xx) Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets**

### **Provisions**

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the CIES in the year that the council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the balance sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the balance sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year - where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service.

Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party (e.g. from an insurance claim), this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the council settles the obligation.

### **Contingent liabilities**

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the balance sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts.

### **Contingent assets**

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the council a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the council.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the balance sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts where it is probable that there will be an inflow of economic benefits or service potential.

## **(xxi) Reserves**

The council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the general fund balance in the movement in reserves statement. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service in that year to score against the

CIES. The reserve is then appropriated back into the general fund balance in the MIRS so that there is no net charge against council tax for the expenditure.

Certain reserves are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the council - these reserves are explained in the relevant note.

**(xxii) Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute**

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the CIES in the year. Where the council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources, a transfer in the MIRS from the general fund balance to the capital adjustment account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of council tax.

**(xxiii) Value Added Tax (VAT)**

VAT payable is included as an expense only to the extent that it is not recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income.



## Glossary of terms

**Accounting policies** – those principles, bases, conventions rules and practices applied by an entity that specify how the effects of transactions and other events are to be reflected in its financial statements through:

- recognising
- selecting measurement bases for, and
- presenting

assets, liabilities, gains, losses and changes to reserves.

Accounting policies do not include estimation techniques.

Accounting policies define the process whereby transactions and other events are reflected in the financial statements. For example, an accounting policy for a particular type of expenditure may specify whether an asset or a loss is to be recognised; the basis on which it is to be measured; and where in the revenue account or balance sheet it is to be presented.

**Accrual** – a fundamental accounting principle is that income and expenditure should be accounted for in the period to which it relates, irrespective of the date of settlement. An accrual is a sum included in the accounts to cover income or expenditure attributable to goods or services received within the accounting period but for which payment has not been received or made.

**Actuarial gains and losses** – changes in the net pension liability that arises because events have not coincided with assumptions. Not charged to revenue.

**Agency** – the provision of services by one organisation on behalf of another organisation. The organisation directly providing the services is reimbursed by the responsible organisation.

**Amortisation** – the planned writing-down of the value of an asset (tangible or intangible) over its limited useful life.

**Asset** – the creation or purchase of an item/building that has a monetary value. Those assets of the council which are readily marketable are valued at market value. Those which have a specialised use, such as leisure centres, are valued at depreciated replacement cost, which assesses the cost of providing a similar facility as a replacement but also allows a discount for the age of the asset. Plant, equipment and community assets are valued at historic cost.

**Asset register** – a register listing the book values of all the Council's non-current fixed assets, both tangible and intangible.

**Balance sheet** – the balance sheet is a statement of the assets and liabilities at the end of the accounting period. It is a “snapshot” of the accounts at a single point in time.

**Capital Adjustment Account** - accumulates (on the debit side) the write-down of the historical cost of fixed assets as they are consumed by depreciation and impairments or written off on disposal. It accumulates (on the credit side) the resources that have been set aside to finance capital expenditure. The same process applies to capital expenditure that is only capital by statutory definition (deferred charges). The balance on the account thus represents timing differences between the amount of the historical cost of fixed assets that has been consumed and the amount that has been financed in accordance with statutory requirements.



**Capital expenditure** – expenditure on the acquisition of a fixed asset or expenditure which adds to and not merely maintains the value of an existing fixed asset.

**Capital financing** – assembling the money to pay for capital expenditure. The majority of the resources necessary to finance this council's capital programme is capital receipts. Other significant sources are government grants and contributions from developers. Also available are revenue monies and borrowing. The council does not currently borrow to finance capital expenditure.

**Capital receipts** – proceeds from the sale of an asset, e.g. land, buildings, equipment, vehicles.

**Central administration charges** – central administration charges are an allocation of the net cost of the administrative and professional departments that support all of an authority's services, e.g. finance, personnel.

**Central support services** – the costs of providing those central functions which are concerned with the whole range of services and undertakings of the council and are not in the main identifiable with any particular service, e.g. the cost of office accommodation.

**Code of Practice** – the CIPFA Code of Practice for Local Authority accounting developed as part of the accounting standards to be followed in compiling this statement of accounts.

**Collection fund** – a fund maintained by collecting authorities into which is paid council taxes, NDR, and community charges. The fund then meets the requirements of the county, district and parish councils, the Police and Crime Commissioner for the Thames Valley and central government (NDR only).

**Community assets** – assets that the council intends to hold in perpetuity, that have no determinable useful life, and that may have restrictions on their disposal. Examples of community assets are parks and historical buildings.

**Consistency** – the principle that the accounting treatment of like items within an accounting period and from one period to the next is the same.

**Contingency** - is money set aside in the budget to meet the cost of unforeseen items of expenditure, or shortfalls in income, and to provide for inflation where this is not included in individual budgets.

**Contingent asset** – a contingent asset is a potential asset arising from past events whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the council's control.

**Contingent liability** – a contingent liability is either:

a possible obligation arising from past events whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the authority's control; or

a present obligation arising from past events where it is not possible to measure the amount of obligation with sufficient reliability.

**Council tax** – a charge levied by all councils on domestic property values to contribute to the cost of providing local services. Council tax for the county council, the local police crime commissioner and local parishes is collected by this council and paid over to them throughout the year.

**Council Tax Benefit** - is the assistance provided by billing authorities to adults on low incomes to help them pay their council tax bill. The cost to authorities of council tax benefit is largely met by government grant in 2013/14.

**Council Tax Requirement** - is the estimated revenue expenditure on General Fund services that needed to be financed from the Council Tax after deducting income from fees and charges, certain specific grants and any funding from reserves.

**Creditor** – the amount owed by the council for work done, goods received or services rendered to the council within the accounting period but for which payment has not been made at the date of the balance sheet.

**Current asset** – an asset where the value changes on a frequent basis e.g. stores, cash, debtors (as distinct from a fixed asset such as land and buildings).

**Current liability** – an amount which will become payable or for which payment could be requested within the next accounting period, e.g. creditors, bank overdrafts, short term loans.

**Current service costs (pensions)** – the increase in pension liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year. Allocated to the revenue accounts of services for which the employees worked.

**Debtor** – an amount due to the council within the accounting period but not received at the date of the balance sheet.

**Deferred Capital Receipts** - capital income still to be received after disposals have taken place.

**Defined benefit pension scheme** – a pension or other retirement benefit scheme where the scheme rules define the benefits independently of the contributions payable and the benefits are not directly related to the investments of the scheme.

**Defined contribution pension scheme** – a pension or other retirement benefit scheme into which an employer pays regular contributions fixed as an amount or a percentage of pay and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the scheme does not have sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

**Depreciation** – the measure of the cost or revalued amount of the benefits of the fixed asset that have been consumed during the period. Consumption includes the wearing out, using up or other reduction in the useful life of a fixed asset whether arising from use, passage of time or obsolescence through either changes in technology, legislation or demand for goods and service produced by the asset.

**Direct revenue financing** – the financing of capital expenditure from the current year's revenue account.

**Earmarked Reserves** - The Council holds a number of reserves earmarked to be used to meet specific, known or predicted future expenditure.

**Events after the balance sheet date** – events after the balance sheet date are those events, favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the balance sheet date (normally 31 March) and the date when the statement of accounts is authorised for issue – also referred to as **Post Balance Sheet Events (PBSE)**. These may be classed as 'adjusting' or 'non-adjusting'.

**Exceptional items** – material items which derive from events of transactions that fall within the ordinary activities of the authority and which need to be disclosed separately by virtue of their size or incidence to give a true and fair presentation of the accounts.

**External audit** - The independent examination of the activities and accounts of Local Authorities to ensure the accounts have been prepared in accordance with legislative requirements and proper practices and to ensure the Council has made proper arrangements to secure value for money in its use of resources.

**Extraordinary items** – material items, possessing a high degree of abnormality, which derive from events of transactions that fall outside the ordinary activities of the authority and which are not expected to recur. They do not include exceptional items, nor do they include prior period items merely because they relate to a prior period.

**Fair value** – the fair value of an asset is the price at which it could be exchanged in an arms-length transaction less, where applicable, any grants receivable towards the purchase or use of the asset.

**Finance lease** – this is a lease, usually of land or buildings, which is treated as capital borrowing and for which transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to the lessee; or where the residual interest in the asset transfers to the lessee on completion of the lease term.

**Financial instrument** – a financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another. The term 'financial instrument' covers both financial assets and financial liabilities and includes both the most straightforward financial assets and liabilities such as trade receivables and trade payables and the most complex ones such as derivatives and embedded derivatives.

**Financial regulations** - These are the written code of procedures approved by the Council, intended to provide a framework for proper financial management. Financial regulations usually set out rules on accounting, audit, administrative and budgeting procedures.

**Financial Reporting Standard (FRS)** – accounting practice recommended by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) for adoption in the preparation of accounts by applicable bodies (see also **SSAP**).

**Fixed asset** – fixed assets are assets of the council that continue to have value and benefit for a period longer than one financial year.

**Gains/losses on settlements and curtailments** – the results of actions to relieve the council of liabilities or events that reduce the expected future service or accrual of benefits of employees. Debited to the net costs of services as part of non-distributed costs.

**General fund** – the main revenue account of an authority, which summarises the cost of all services provided by the council which are paid for from amounts collected from council tax payers, government grants and other income.

**Going concern** – the concept that the authority will remain in operational existence for the foreseeable future, in particular that the revenue accounts and Balance Sheet assume no intention to curtail significantly the scale of operations.

**Heritage asset** - A tangible asset with historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that is held and maintained principally for its contribution to knowledge and culture.

**Housing benefit** - This is an allowance to persons on low income (or none) to meet, in whole or part, their rent. Benefit is allowed or paid by Local Authorities but Central Government refunds part of the cost of the benefits and of the running costs of the services to Local Authorities. Benefits paid to the Authority's own tenants are known as rent rebate and that paid to private tenants as rent allowance.

**IAS 19** – International Accounting Standard 19 requires the council to account for assets and liabilities which are held in the pension fund administered by Oxfordshire County Council but relating to this authority, in the accounts of this authority.

**iBoxx** – iBoxx indices cover the cash bond market. Underlying bond prices and indices are available in real time.

**Impairment** – an unexpected or sudden decline in the value of a fixed asset, such as property or vehicle, below its carrying amount on the balance sheet.

**Infrastructure Assets** - Fixed Assets which generally cannot be sold and from which benefit can be obtained only by continued use of the asset created. Examples of such assets are highways, footpaths, bridges and water and drainage facilities.

**Intangible fixed assets** – some capital expenditure does not give rise to a physical asset but the benefits last a number of years. These can be carried in the balance sheet as assets and written off over their useful life. An example is computer software.

**International Accounting Standards (IAS) and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)** – defined Accounting Standards that must be applied by all reporting entities to all financial statements in order to provide a true and fair view of the entity's financial position, and a standardised method of comparison with financial statements of the other entities.

**Liabilities** – these are amounts due to individuals or organisations which will have to be paid at some time in the future. Current liabilities are usually payable within one year of the Balance Sheet date.

**Liquid resources** – current asset investments that are readily disposable without disrupting the authority's business and are readily convertible to known amounts of cash at or close to the carrying amount or traded in an active market.

**Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS)** - this is a funded, defined benefit, final salary scheme, which means that the council and employees pay contributions into a fund; these contributions are calculated at a level intended to balance the pensions' liabilities with investment assets.

**Non Domestic Rates (NDR)** (also known as business rates) – NDR is a tax charged on commercial properties. It is calculated by multiplying a property's 'rateable value' by a nationally set amount (known as the 'NDR multiplier'). The council acts as a collecting agency for NDR and the proceeds are then redistributed to central government, the county council and the balance retained by the council.

**Net Book Value (NBV)** – the amount at which fixed assets are included in the balance sheet; ie: their historical cost or current value less the cumulative amounts provided for depreciation.

**Net current replacement cost** – the cost of replacing or recreating the particular asset in its existing condition and in its existing use.

**Net debt** – the authority's borrowings less cash and liquid resources. Where the cash and liquid resources exceed borrowings, reference should be to **Net Funds** rather than net debt.

**Net realisable value** – the open market value of an asset in its existing use, less the expenses to be incurred in realising the asset.

**Non-operational assets** – fixed assets held by the authority but not used or consumed in the delivery of services or for the service or strategic objectives of the authority. Examples of non-operational assets include investment properties and assets that are surplus to requirements, pending their sale.

**Operating lease** – this is a lease where ownership of the fixed asset remains with the lessor and the lease costs are revenue expenditure to the Council – generally any lease other than a finance lease.

**Operational assets** – fixed assets held and occupied, use or consumed by the authority in the direct delivery of those services for which it has either a statutory or discretionary responsibility or for the service or strategic objectives of the authority.

**Past service cost** – the increase in pension liabilities arising from current year decisions whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years, debited to the net cost of services as part of non distributed costs interest cost, and the expected increase in the present value of liabilities during the year as they move one year closer to being paid, debited to net operating expenditure.

**Post Balance Sheet Events (PBSE)** – see events after the balance sheet date

**Precept** – the levy made by precepting authorities on billing authorities, requiring the latter to collect income from council taxpayers on their behalf. Precepts are paid from the Collection Fund.

**Prior period adjustment** – those material adjustments applicable to prior years arising from changes in accounting policies or from the correction of fundamental errors. A fundamental error is one that is of such significance as to destroy the validity of the financial statements. They do not include normal recurring corrections or adjustments of accounting estimates made in prior years.

**Provisions** - amounts set aside to meet liabilities or losses which it is anticipated will be incurred but where the amount and/or the timing of such costs is uncertain.

**Remuneration** – all sums paid to or receivable by an employee and sums due by way of expenses allowances (as far as those sums are chargeable to UK income tax) and the money value of any other benefits received other than cash. Pension contributions payable by the employer are excluded.

**Reporting Standards** - the Code of Practice prescribes the accounting treatment and disclosures for all normal transactions of a Local Authority. It is based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), International Standards (IAS) and International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) plus UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and Financial Reporting Standards (FRS).

**Revenue Expenditure** - expenditure incurred on the day-to-day running of the Council. This mainly includes employee costs, general running expenses and capital financing costs.

**Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute (REFCUS)** – (formerly known as a deferred charge) arises where:

- Expenditure is charged to capital but there is no tangible asset e.g. improvement grants, compensatory payments. When the expenditure is incurred it is charged to the income and expenditure account with a compensating entry in the statement of movement on the general fund balance to ensure that there is no impact on the council tax; and
- Assets are transferred to another organisation and the associated transferred debt is being repaid over time. These charges are written-down by the loan repayments so that the total equates to the relevant loan debt outstanding.

Since there are no long-term economic benefits in the control of the council, these are written off to revenue (CIES) in the year incurred and no longer feature as assets in the balance sheet.

**Revenue Support Grant (RSG)** – this main non-specific grant paid by central government to local authorities to help fund the services that they provide. The allocation to each authority is determined by a complex formula. This comprises the council's general government grant income.

**Service Reporting Code of Practice (SeRCOP)** - prepared and published by CIPFA, the Service Reporting Code of Practice (SeRCOP) replaced the previous Best Value Accounting Code of Practice (BVACOP). It is reviewed annually to ensure that it develops in line with the needs of modern local government, transparency, best value and public services reform. SeRCOP establishes proper practices with regard to consistent financial reporting for services and in England and Wales, it is given legislative backing by regulations which identify the accounting practices it propounds as proper practices under the Local Government Act 2003.

**Statement of Standard Accounting Practice (SSAP)** – SSAPs were introduced to ensure that all statements of accounts are compiled on the same or similar basis.

**Trading account** – a method of matching income and expenditure for a particular activity or group of activities. An example of this is building control.

**Useful life** – the period over which the authority will derive benefits from the use of a fixed asset.

## **Annual governance statement**

The annual governance statement forms part of the audited accounts and can be found by accessing the link below:

[www.whitehorsedc.gov.uk/about-us/how-we-work/our-finances/annual-governance-statement](http://www.whitehorsedc.gov.uk/about-us/how-we-work/our-finances/annual-governance-statement)

